

# UC San Diego

## UC San Diego Electronic Theses and Dissertations

### Title

Cell Context-Dependent Control of NF-kappaB Dimers /

### Permalink

<https://escholarship.org/uc/item/4q05z4kh>

### Author

Tsui, Rachel Wei

### Publication Date

2014

Peer reviewed|Thesis/dissertation

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO

Cell Context-Dependent Control of NF-kappaB Dimers

A dissertation submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the  
degree of Doctor of Philosophy

in

Chemistry

by

Rachel Wei Tsui

Committee in charge:

Professor Alexander Hoffmann, Co-Chair  
Professor Gourisankar Ghosh, Co-Char  
Professor Jeff Hasty  
Professor Elizabeth Komives  
Professor Andrew McCammon

2014



©

Rachel Wei Tsui, 2014

All rights reserved.

The dissertation of Rachel Wei Tsui is approved, and it is acceptable in quality and form for publication on microfilm and electronically:

---

---

---

---

Co-Chair

---

Co-Chair

University of California, San Diego

2014

## DEDICATION

I would like to dedicate this dissertation to everyone who inspired and helped me get into graduate school and persevere during the process. I would like to especially thank my family, specifically my parents, Stanley Tsui and Mirium Chiu, who have always supported my education and encouraged me to be the best that I could achieve. I would like to thank my teachers and professors, especially Professor John Caradonna from Boston University who let me work in the lab and inspired me to continue my education into graduate school. I would also like to dedicate this dissertation to all my friends, especially those who went through graduate school with me, who have encouraged me throughout the challenges that every graduate student faces.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNATURE PAGE .....	iii
DEDICATION .....	iv
LIST OF FIGURES.....	ix
LIST OF TABLES.....	xii
LIST OF MODEL EQUATIONS.....	xiii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....	xiv
VITA .....	xvi
ABSTRACT OF THE DISSERTATION .....	xvii
Chapter 1: General Introduction.....	1
Chapter 2: The Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module: monomer competition and chaperone function by I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ .....	10
2.1 Abstract .....	10
2.2 Introduction.....	10
2.2 Materials and Methods .....	14
2.3 Results.....	17
2.4 Discussion .....	26
2.5 Acknowledgements .....	31
Chapter 3: I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ is a key negative feedback regulator of cRel containing NF $\kappa$ B dimers in B-lymphocytes .....	58
3.1 Introduction.....	58

3.2 Materials and Methods .....	60
3.3 Results.....	64
3.4 Discussion .....	67
3.5 Acknowledgements .....	68
Chapter 4: BAFF engages distinct NFκB effectors in maturing and proliferating B cells.....	84
4.1 Introduction.....	84
4.2 Materials and Methods .....	87
4.3 Results.....	94
4.4 Discussion .....	100
4.5 Acknowledgements .....	102
Chapter 5: Canonical and non-canonical control of NFκB dimers in different cellular contexts.....	120
5.1 Abstract .....	120
5.2 Introduction.....	121
5.3 Cell-type specificity determines the NFκB repertoire .....	125
5.4 NFκB dimer repertoire in disease models .....	130
5.5 Conclusions .....	137
5.6 Acknowledgements .....	140
Chapter 6: Concluding Remarks .....	162
References .....	166

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A:50 - RelA:p50 NF $\kappa$ B dimer

A:A - RelA:RelA NF $\kappa$ B dimer

ARD - ankyrin repeats domain

BAFF - B cell activating factor

BCR - B cell receptor

ChIP - chromatin immunoprecipitation

CpG - DNA motif (cytosine and guanine separated by a phosphate)

EMSA - electrophoretic mobility shift assay

IgM - Immunoglobulin M

IKK - I $\kappa$ B kinase

IL-6 - interleukin 6

I $\kappa$ B - inhibitor of NF $\kappa$ B

LPS - lipopolysaccharide

LT $\beta$  - lymphotoxin  $\beta$

MEF - murine embryonic fibroblast

NEMO - NF $\kappa$ B essential modulator

NF $\kappa$ B - nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B

NIK - NF $\kappa$ B inducing kinase

ODE - ordinary differential equation

PBS - Phosphate buffered saline

TLRs - Toll-like receptors

TNF - tumor necrosis factor

TRAF - TNF receptor associated factor

WT - wild type

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1: Biophysical measurements do not account for in vivo NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire .....	45
Figure 2.2: Biophysical measurements to determine NF $\kappa$ B dimer affinities....	46
Figure 2.3: Deriving I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities .....	47
Figure 2.4: Deriving I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities via relative abundances .....	48
Figure 2.5: Probable I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities.....	49
Figure 2.6: Model schematic of Rel-NF $\kappa$ B including specific I $\kappa$ Bs .....	50
Figure 2.7: Iterative testing and refinement of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -RelA:RelA preference model.....	51
Figure 2.8: I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ is important in RelA:RelA homodimer formation.....	53
Figure 2.9: Whereas I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ is an indispensable regulator in the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module, I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ is a key regulator of the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module. ....	54
Figure 2.10: Multi-dimer model of NF $\kappa$ B signaling .....	55
Figure 2.11: Analysis of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -A:A interaction affinity .....	56
Figure 2.12: A 2-step I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -A:A interaction model .....	57
Figure 3.1: I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ deficient B cells have increased proliferation and survival....	79
Figure 3.2: Model schematic of B cell NF $\kappa$ B signaling system.....	80
Figure 3.3: Specific I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B affinity relationships result in stimulus specific NF $\kappa$ B activity in B cells.....	81



Figure 3.4: Model simulation results of IgM and LPS stimulated B cells.....	82
Figure 3.5: Experimental validation of IgM and LPS stimulated B cells show increased NF $\kappa$ B activity in I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ -deficient B cells.....	83
Figure 4.1: Activation of the both BAFF receptor and the BCR results in B cell expansion through activation of the canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B pathways .....	112
Figure 4.2: Co-stimulation of BCR and BAFF-R result in activation of cRel and RelB dimers, but enhanced expansion phenotype is dependent solely on cRel .....	113
Figure 4.3: Wiring diagram depicting biochemical reactions described in the mathematical model .....	114
Figure 4.4: Canonical I $\kappa$ B protein levels and NEMO-IKK activity in BCR stimulated B cells are unchanged in BCR and BAFF co-stimulated B cells..	115
Figure 4.5: Simulations of 1000 cells exposed to anti-IgM, BAFF, or both ...	116
Figure 4.6: BAFF releases I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ inhibition of cRel in BCR stimulated B cells	118
Figure 4.7: I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ limits the proliferative capacity of BCR-stimulated B cells ..	119
Figure 5.1: Overview of the NF $\kappa$ B activation pathways and its biological effects .....	152
Figure 5.2: NF $\kappa$ B gene expression in various cell types .....	153
Figure 5.3: Scheme depicting the various players in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system .....	154

Figure 5.4: Wiring diagram depicting the biochemical reactions used in the mathematical model .....	155
Figure 5.5: Basal levels of NIK determine specificity of NEMO-IKK responsive NFkB dimers in wild type cells.....	156
Figure 5.6: Basal levels of NEMO-IKK determine specificity of NIK responsive NFkB dimers in wild type cells.....	157
Figure 5.7: NIK responsive NFkB dimers in the WT vs. MYD88 mutant.....	158
Figure 5.8: Basal levels of NIK determine specificity of NEMO-IKK responsive NFkB dimers in Ikb $\alpha$ -deficient cells.....	159
Figure 5.9: Basal levels of NEMO-IKK determine specificity of NIK responsive NFkB dimers in cells containing a mutation in the <i>nfk2</i> gene.....	160
Figure 5.10: NFkB2 mutation results in an increased sensitivity of all NFkB dimers to tonic NEMO-IKK activity .....	161

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Parameter Table for Model 2.1.....	37
Table 2.2: Parameter Table for Model 2.2.....	38
Table 2.3: Parameter Table for Model 2.3.....	39
Table 2.4: Parameter Table for Model 2.4.....	40
Table 2.5: Probable and improbable parameter sets .....	43
Table 3.1: Parameter Table for Model 3.1.....	76
Table 4.1: Western blot data of wild type B cells and wild type fibroblasts for the basal levels of NF $\kappa$ B and I $\kappa$ B .....	103
Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways .....	104
Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways .....	141
Table 5.2: Available NF $\kappa$ B dimers that are canonically activated in different NIK regimes.....	149
Table 5.3: Available NF $\kappa$ B dimers that are non-canonically activated in different NEMO-IKK regimes.....	150
Table 5.4: Parameters that are changed for Hodgkin's disease and T cell/B cell lymphoma .....	151

## LIST OF MODEL EQUATIONS

Model 2.1: RelA and p50 synthesis and dimerization .....	32
Model 2.2: Interactions between a generic I $\kappa$ B with RelA and p50 NF $\kappa$ B dimers.....	33
Model 2.3: Interactions of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha/\epsilon$ and I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ with RelA and p50 NF $\kappa$ B dimers .	34
Model 2.4: An integrated model of NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation, I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interactions, and IKK-dependent signaling.....	36
Model 3.1: A B-cell model containing NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation, I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B interactions, and IKK dependent signaling .....	69

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to acknowledge Professor Alexander Hoffmann in his guidance and support throughout my graduate career. Despite the frustrations and the multiple drafts of several manuscripts, he has been able to motivate me in persevering through the Ph.D. process.

Chapter 2, in full, is a reprint of material being prepared for publication as “The Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module: monomer competition and chaperone function by I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ ” by Tsui R, Kearns JD, Lynch C, Vu D, Ngo K, Basak S, Ghosh G, and Hoffmann A. The dissertation author was the primary investigator and author of this material.

Chapter 3, in part, is a reprint of material as it appears in Alves BN, Tsui R, Almaden J, Shokhirev MN, Davis-Turak J, Fujimoto J, Birnbaum H, Ponomarenko J, Hoffmann A. “I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  is a key regulator of B cell expansion by providing negative feedback in a stimulus-specific manner.” *Journal of Immunology*. 2014; 192(7):3121-32. The dissertation author was a primary investigator and author of this material. Bryce Alves performed the experimental data to demonstrate the phenotype in I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ -deficient B cells and the experimental validation of anti-IgM and LPS stimulated B cells.

Chapter 4, in part, is a reprint of material being prepared for publication as “BAFF engages distinct NF $\kappa$ B effectors in maturing and proliferating B cells” by Almaden J, Tsui R, Birnbaum H, Shokhirev MN, Davis-Turak J, and Hoffmann A. Jon Almaden provided the experimental data supporting the

phenotype seen in co-stimulation of B cells and the experimental validation of computational model predictions for this chapter. The dissertation author was a primary investigator and author of this work.

Chapter 5, in full, is a reprint of material being prepared for publication as “Controlling the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire in different cellular contexts” by Tsui R and Hoffmann A. The dissertation author was the primary investigator and author of this material.

## VITA

### Education

- 2009-2014 University of California San Diego, San Diego, CA  
Master of Science in Chemistry  
Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry
- 2005-2009 Boston University, Boston, MA  
Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry with Distinction

### Fellowships

- 2010-2013 National Science Foundation Graduate Research Fellowship
- 2010 Molecular Biophysics Training Grant

### Publications

Alves B, **Tsui R**, Shokhirev M, Davis-Turak J, Almaden J, Fujimoto J, Birnbaum H, Hoffmann A. "I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  is the key negative feedback regulator of cRel containing dimers in B-lymphocytes." *The Journal of Immunology*. 2014 April; 192(7): 3121-3132.

Shih VF, **Tsui R**, Caldwell A, Hoffmann A. "A single NF $\kappa$ B system for both canonical and non-canonical signaling." *Cell Research*. 2011 Jan; 21(1): 86-102.

### Abstracts at Scientific Meetings

**Tsui R**, Kearns J, Lynch C, Vu D, Ngo K, Basak S, Ghosh G, Hoffmann, A. (2012) *I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  have distinct functions in NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation and in regulating NF $\kappa$ B activity*. Annual NIH NIGMS National Centers for Systems Biology. Chicago, IL.

Kearns J, **Tsui R**, Lynch C, Vu D, Ngo K, Basak S, Ghosh G, Hoffmann, A. (2011) *I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  is a critical chaperone for the generation of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers*. International Conference on Systems Biology of Human Disease. Boston, MA.

ABSTRACT OF THE DISSERTATION

Cell Context-Dependent Control of NF-kappaB Dimers

by

Rachel Wei Tsui

Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry

University of California, San Diego, 2014

Professor Alexander Hoffmann, Co-Chair

Professor Gourisankar Ghosh, Co-Chair

The NF $\kappa$ B signaling network mediates numerous physiological functions such as growth and development, inflammatory responses, immune responses, and is implicated in several human diseases. While stimulus-



responsive NF $\kappa$ B activity mediated by the inhibitor of NF $\kappa$ B (I $\kappa$ B) degradation and feedback re-synthesis is mechanistically well understood, little is known about the mechanisms that control the formation of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers. Indeed, different cell types have distinct repertoires of NF $\kappa$ B dimers, so studying the mechanisms that control specific NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation is critical for understanding the cell-type-specific functions of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system. Two NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways have been described: the canonical pathway that mediates transient inflammatory responses and the non-canonical pathway that mediates sustained developmental signaling. However, because there are numerous physical and functional interconnections, we consider here the two pathways as being mediated by a single signaling system. While regulatory interdependence has been described, the effectors of the two pathways do have distinct biological functions. An understanding of regulatory crosstalk within the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system is crucial for characterizing the specificity of cellular responses in various physiological states and their biological relationship.

My dissertation aims to understand the molecular mechanisms controlling NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation in different cellular contexts, and the potency and limitations of crosstalk between the canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B pathways. Biochemistry and mathematical modeling are used to explore how the formation of NF $\kappa$ B dimers in MEFs and the importance of the interaction of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling network in MEFs and B-lymphocytes. Taken

together, this work suggests that the cellular context, whether basally or undergoing stimulation, is critical in defining the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire and its specific dimer activation. This specificity is important to consider when designing drugs to target a particular portion of the complex NF $\kappa$ B signaling network.

## Chapter 1: General Introduction

Nuclear factor  $\kappa$ B (NF $\kappa$ B) is a critical transcription factor involved in a broad range of biological processes, including immune responses, cell survival, stress responses, and maturation of various cell types. While NF $\kappa$ B activation is required to protect organisms from environmental effects and to allow for the proper development of cells and tissue, misregulated NF $\kappa$ B activity is often observed in various diseases including chronic inflammation and cancer. In fact, there are a variety of diseases that are a result of misregulation of NF $\kappa$ B, such as arthritis, asthma, osteoporosis, inflammatory bowel disease, and arteriosclerosis. These diseases are often caused by the hyper-activation of NF $\kappa$ B, resulting in super-induction of genes involved in these various diseases. Thus, the understanding of the regulation of NF $\kappa$ B signaling is important for maintaining human health.

The NF $\kappa$ B signaling system consists of five Rel homology domain (RHD) – containing polypeptides that can associate to potentially form 15 dimers that can act as transcription factors and their stoichiometric inhibitor proteins, I $\kappa$ Bs. The RHD within the five monomers – RelA, RelB, cRel, p50, and p52 – mediates dimerization, DNA binding, interaction with I $\kappa$ Bs, and nuclear translocation. RelA, RelB, and cRel all contain transcriptional activation domains, while p50 and p52 do not. However, the absence of a single NF $\kappa$ B monomer can result in various phenotypes. The absence of RelA causes embryonic lethality and liver degeneration due to apoptosis (Beg et al.,

1995). RelB deficiency results in the impaired formation of splenic marginal zone B-cells and the inability for these cells to form germinal centers (Weih et al., 2001). cRel deficiency causes immunodeficiencies, and reduced B-cell proliferation and survival (Cariappa et al., 2000; Köntgen et al., 1995; Tumang et al., 1998). The absence of nfkb1/p50 causes inguinal lymph node defects while the loss of nfkb2/p52 can result in the loss of the dendritic cell network formation (Weih et al., 2001; Yilmaz et al., 2003). There are many different phenotypes that are caused from the loss of a single monomer, and the different NF $\kappa$ B dimeric complexes are expressed cell type- and stimulus-specifically. For example, RelA:p50 is the primary canonical NF $\kappa$ B dimer in fibroblasts, while cRel:p50 is the primary canonical NF $\kappa$ B dimer found in B-cells. RelB:p52 is a primary non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B dimer and found in most cell types, while RelB:p50 has been found to be in high abundance in dendritic cells. Additionally, the p50:p50 NF $\kappa$ B dimer has been shown to bind DNA but because it does not contain a transcriptional activation domain, it does not act as a transcriptional activator. While we have an understanding of the requirement of NF $\kappa$ B on normal cell growth and development and on the inflammatory response, understanding the mechanism of NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation in a cell-type specific manner is still unclear.

The classical inhibitor proteins in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system consist of the single polypeptide I $\kappa$ Bs: I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , and I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ . In resting cells, an I $\kappa$ B binds and sequesters an NF $\kappa$ B dimer and prevents DNA binding and transcriptional

activation. Stimulus-responsive activation of the I $\kappa$ B kinase (IKK) results in the degradation of the I $\kappa$ Bs to release and activate NF $\kappa$ B. Synthesis of I $\kappa$ Bs may be dependent on NF $\kappa$ B activity, and the inducible activation of I $\kappa$ Bs results in negative feedback. Classical I $\kappa$ Bs are characterized by their ankyrin repeats domain (ARD) that sequesters NF $\kappa$ B into a latent state. In addition to the classical I $\kappa$ Bs, it has been found that p100, when present in a multimeric complex, may also mediate NF $\kappa$ B inhibition *in trans*; this activity was termed I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  (Basak et al., 2007). Moreover, size exclusion chromatography analyses suggest that I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  activity is mediated by a ~650kD high-molecular-weight complex, termed the I $\kappa$ Bsome, which also contains I $\kappa$ B $\gamma$  activity from p105 protein (Savinova et al., 2009). The pathways that govern I $\kappa$ Bsome assembly and degradation are critical for regulating NF $\kappa$ B activity (Shih et al., 2009).

Activation of NF $\kappa$ B results in the induction of a variety of inflammatory, developmental, and survival genes. The rapid and reversible inflammatory and immune response typically occurs through the activation of the canonical pathway, while the slower and irreversible developmental response typically occurs through the non-canonical pathway. These two pathways are thought to be fundamentally distinct. While the canonical pathway is mediated through the activation of a NEMO (IKK $\gamma$ )-dependent I $\kappa$ B kinase, the non-canonical pathway is classically defined as being mediated through the activation of a NEMO-independent kinase complex involving IKK1 and the NF $\kappa$ B inducing

kinase (NIK) (Scheidereit, 2006). In the canonical pathway, pre-existing, latent NF $\kappa$ B dimers are released from classical I $\kappa$ Bs. In the non-canonical pathway, new synthesis p100 and RelB and the subsequent processing of p100 allows for generation of RelB:p52 which is insensitive to I $\kappa$ B control and thus localized to the nucleus.

The activation of the canonical pathway results in the expression of inflammatory and immune response genes. These signals must be transient and properly controlled, as prolonged NF $\kappa$ B activation can lead to aberrant gene expression, and the misregulation of NF $\kappa$ B activation has been implicated in pathologies including chronic inflammation and cancer. Hence it is not surprising that numerous mechanisms have evolved to provide for post-induction attenuation or termination of signaling.

The biological importance of the I $\kappa$ Bs as negative feedback regulators in NF $\kappa$ B signaling has been established. Both I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  are inducibly expressed, and function as negative feedback regulators of NF $\kappa$ B. I $\kappa$ Bs function as stoichiometric inhibitors that quickly sequester NF $\kappa$ B in the cytoplasm. A20, on the other hand, inhibits signaling upstream of IKK via its enzymatic function as a protease of signaling-associated K63-linked ubiquitin chains (Wertz et al., 2004). While both A20 and I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  are inducible negative regulators, only I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  functions as a dynamic negative feedback regulator (Werner et al., 2008). Instead, the evidence indicates that A20 may be thought

of as a tunable rheostat that determines IKK and NF $\kappa$ B responsiveness to subsaturating stimuli.

Not only does negative feedback limit the duration of stimulus-induced NF $\kappa$ B activity and the magnitude of the gene expression response, it may also mediate the transduction of stimulus-specific information via a “temporal signaling code” that determines which of the many possible target genes are activated in response to a specific stimulus. Stimulus-specific temporal control of NF $\kappa$ B is a result of the stimulus-specific temporal control of the canonical IKK activity (Werner et al., 2005). Stimulus-specific temporal profiles of IKK and NF $\kappa$ B are correlated with the expression of stimulus-specific genes. Although inactivation of the TNF autocrine loop provided a means to manipulate the LPS-specific IKK temporal profiles, this intervention may also affect a parallel pathway. Thus whether the stimulus-specific temporal profiles of NF $\kappa$ B activity encode information about the stimulus that is critical for stimulus-specific gene expression remains to be tested rigorously. Furthermore, it remains unknown how promoters of activated genes, or associated gene regulatory networks, distinguish between different temporal profiles. Understanding the mechanisms by which the temporal activity profile is decoded by target genes and what features of the temporal profile of NF $\kappa$ B activity carry stimulus-specific information remain pressing questions in the field (Behar et al., 2013).

Activation of the non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B is mediated through a NEMO-independent IKK1 kinase complex, which is a result of the developmental signaling (Claudio et al., 2002). Upon signaling, TRAF3 degradation is induced, allowing for the accumulation and activation of NIK protein (Liao et al., 2004). Previous work has shown that NIK activation results in IKK1 activation and p100 phosphorylation (Senftleben et al., 2001; Xiao et al., 2001). Activated IKK1 then further phosphorylates p100 which results in the signal induced partial degradation of the C-terminal ankryin repeats domain (ARD) of p100 by the 26S proteasome (Xiao et al., 2004). This non-canonical activity can also degrade I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  through degradation of the ARD of p100 and release associated RelA:p50 and RelB:p50 NF $\kappa$ B dimers. Additionally, the processing of newly synthesized p100 results in activation of the RelB:p52 dimer, a major NF $\kappa$ B species that is involved in non-canonical activation. The molecular sequence of RelB:p52 dimer activation is poorly understood, and further studies are needed to reach a definitive conclusion if different NF $\kappa$ B dimers activated by the non-canonical pathway have specific or overlapping gene activation functions.

Though canonical and non-canonical pathways are generally thought to be distinct, recent studies have revealed numerous crosstalk mechanisms that connect them. This crosstalk involves expression control of NF $\kappa$ B monomers, interdependent proteolytic processing events of precursors, and the newly identified I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  activity that is inducibly expressed by one pathway and



inducibly degraded by another (Basak et al., 2008). In particular, RelA activity has been shown to be induced by non-canonical signals leading to enhanced inflammatory gene expression upon LT- $\beta$ R signaling. This is due to sequestration of the RelA:p50 dimer by the I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  complex. Additionally, RelA:p50 activity is required for transcription of *relb* and *nfkb2*, both of which are important in the non-canonical pathway.

My dissertation aims to understand the molecular mechanisms of NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation and to delineate the functional interaction between the canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B pathways. Because of the complicated nature of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling network as a whole, I have implemented extensive mathematical models of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling network in order to supplement the biochemical observations throughout my dissertation.

Mathematical modeling allows for biologists to understand complex circuits and mechanisms that may not be easily inferred by biological data alone. The NF $\kappa$ B activation pathway is complex, and understanding the reaction networks within the NF $\kappa$ B pathway is often challenging. Using a mathematical model allows us to understand the interactions that may not be clear when solely relying on the interpretation of experimental data. However, not only does designing a model to understand the circuitry of NF $\kappa$ B activation require careful thought in the question to be answered, but it also requires careful thought in the experiments necessary to parameterize and test such a model.

Throughout my dissertation, I have used simple mathematical models representing biophysical relationships between protein association and dissociation in addition to the more complex IKK-I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B model. The IKK-I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B model used in this dissertation is a mass-action ODE based model that includes NF $\kappa$ B monomer synthesis and degradation, NF $\kappa$ B dimer formation, I $\kappa$ B synthesis and degradation, and associations between IKK, I $\kappa$ B, and NF $\kappa$ B, and NF $\kappa$ B nuclear import and export. Several versions of this model are utilized throughout the dissertation, dependent on the cell type and experimental design of each project. One version of this model includes the non-canonical pathway and has the addition of NIK synthesis and degradation, p100 association to form I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , and the processing of p100 to form p52 NF $\kappa$ B dimers.

These models were used throughout the dissertation to further our understanding of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling network and the specific dimers that are activated in various cell types. The model first illustrated the lack of RelA:RelA homodimer formation in the absence of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ . This work revealed the requirement for I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  in the formation of the RelA:RelA homodimer, revealing a function not specific to its classical inhibitory function. This model was then adapted to include cRel and illustrated the requirement of specific I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B relationships for the stimulus-specific activation of RelA dimers vs. cRel dimers in B cells. The model was then subsequently adapted again to include the non-canonical pathway of NF $\kappa$ B activation and illustrated the proliferative role

of non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling as an amplifier of canonical NF $\kappa$ B stimulation in B cells. With the mathematical models, I have been able to gain a deeper understanding of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system during the course of my dissertation work.

## Chapter 2: The Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module: monomer competition and chaperone function by I $\kappa$ B $\beta$

### 2.1 Abstract

The NF $\kappa$ B family of dimeric transcription factors mediates diverse biological functions in various cell types. While the dynamic regulation of NF $\kappa$ B dimer activity via the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module is well understood, there is little information on how cell type-specific dimer repertoires are generated from Rel family polypeptides. Here we report the iterative construction of a mathematical model of the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B generation module. Our study reveals that I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , in contrast to I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and  $-\epsilon$  (known key regulators of the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module), has essential functions within the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B generation module, specifically as a chaperone of RelA:RelA homodimers formation. Our findings revise the current dogma of three classical, functionally-related I $\kappa$ B proteins, but explain the phenotypes observed in I $\kappa$ B knockout mice and cells. More generally, our work points to a regulatory motif involving a positive 'licensing' factor (I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ ) that determines cell type-specific responsiveness, relaying subsequent dynamic control to negative feedback regulators (I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and  $-\epsilon$ ) that determine the actual stimulus-specific cellular response.

### 2.2 Introduction

The NF $\kappa$ B family of dimeric transcription factors regulates a variety of biological responses in diverse cell types. Resting, unstimulated cells contain

a latent pool of NF $\kappa$ B dimers in the cytosol that are stoichiometrically associated with their inhibitors, I $\kappa$ Bs (Ghosh and Hayden, 2008; Hoffmann et al., 2006). NF $\kappa$ B transcription factors are produced by homo- and heterodimerization from five Rel homology domain-containing proteins (RelA, RelB, cRel, p50, and p52). The I $\kappa$ B family comprises several isoforms including the classical I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  proteins and the I $\kappa$ B $\gamma$  and I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  activities contained within the higher molecular weight I $\kappa$ Bsome (Savinova et al., 2009). Combinatorial dimerization and I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interactions are hallmarks of the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling system.

The coordinated functions of I $\kappa$ B proteins in controlling the dynamics of NF $\kappa$ B activity has been studied systematically using a combined experimental and mathematical modeling approach. Specifically, mathematical modeling recapitulates key events, such as how stimulus-responsive I $\kappa$ B kinase (IKK) phosphorylates I $\kappa$ Bs, causing I $\kappa$ B degradation and release of nuclear NF $\kappa$ B DNA binding activity, as well as subsequent attenuation through several parallel and nested negative feedback regulators, such as I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ , A20, and I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  (Basak et al., 2012). Interestingly, these studies did not identify a critical function for I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , and I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -deficient mice and cells show attenuated, not increased inflammatory responses (Rao et al., 2010).

In contrast, little recent progress has been reported on how NF $\kappa$ B dimers are generated. Early studies led to an appreciation that the NF $\kappa$ B transcription factor family consists of up to 15 possible dimers, and that

different dimers are detectable in different cell types (Hoffmann et al., 2006). In fact, NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire changes dramatically during cell differentiation, as for example B-cell lines with early lineage markers contain primarily RelA:p50 and those with later lineage markers contain primarily cRel:p50 dimers (Liou et al., 1994). In murine embryonic fibroblasts, the RelA:p50 heterodimer and the RelA:RelA homodimer have been observed and shown to be responsible for the expression of distinct target genes (Hoffmann et al., 2003; Leung et al., 2004). However, surprisingly little is known about the mechanisms that control the formation of these distinct NF $\kappa$ B dimers that are critical for mediating diverse cell-type-specific functions. Indeed, we presently lack a quantitative understanding of the most fundamental processes of monomer synthesis and subsequent dimer formation.

Here, we have employed modeling and experimental approaches iteratively to study the mechanisms that control the dimer generation in tissue cells such as fibroblasts. Guided by a model based on first principles of protein–protein interactions, and using *in vitro* biophysical interaction measurement, we found that we can only account for *in vivo* observations of low affinity dimers when we considered potential chaperone proteins. Specifically, combined experimental and computational studies revealed that I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  functions as a positive regulator within the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module, essential for the formation of RelA:RelA homodimers. In contrast, I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  is the key regulator of the dynamics of NF $\kappa$ B activity, not only of

RelA:p50 but also of RelA:RelA. We conclude that the classical I $\kappa$ Bs actually fall into two classes; whereas I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  primarily function within the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module that is responsive to inflammatory stimuli, I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  primarily functions within the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module. The resulting model explains the contrasting phenotypes of mice deficient for each of the classical I $\kappa$ Bs.

## 2.2 Materials and Methods

### *Computational modeling*

Four computational models were constructed for this study. Models 1-3 are simplified models that account for the generation of NF $\kappa$ B dimers from RelA and p50 NF $\kappa$ B monomers and the effect of the interactions with two I $\kappa$ B isoforms on their stabilities. These models are shown graphically in Fig. 1A, Fig. 2A, and Fig. 3A respectively. The model parameters are listed in Supplemental Tables 1-3, respectively. All species are given an initial concentration of zero nM and allowed to reach a steady state. The results shown in the figures are the final steady state concentrations.

Parameterization of the model required the exploration of the parameter space of variable I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B affinities and determining the probabilities of such parameter predictions (see results Fig. 2E). Further parameterization of determining the correct I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B affinities was determined using additional experimental data (Fig. 3) in order to eliminate parameter sets (see Supplemental Fig. 3C).

The fourth computational model appends the previously published I $\kappa$ B models with the reactions that govern RelA/NF- $\kappa$ B dimer generation. The input to this model is a numerical curve for IKK activity and the outputs are free, nuclear RelA:RelA homodimer and Rel:p50 heterodimer. The complete new model contains 40 species and 110 reactions governed by 65 parameters (Supplemental Table 4). Parameterization included the use of the basal



protein abundances as outputs from the model determined from protein standard curves determined in Supplemental Figure 4. I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B affinities were determined based on a series of experimental data that had to be satisfied (see Supplemental Fig. 3C) and used subsequently in this model.

The ODEs were solved numerically using MATLAB version R2013a (The MathWorks, Inc.) with subroutine *ode15s*, a variable order, multi-step solver. Prior to stimulation, the system was allowed to equilibrate from starting conditions to a steady state, defined as showing no concentration changes greater than 1% over a period of 4000 minutes. Stimulus-induced perturbation from the steady state was accomplished by direct modulation of IKK activity via a numerical input curve representing TNF stimulation (adapted from Werner 2008). MATLAB models are available upon request.

### *Cell culture*

Immortalized MEFs were prepared and cultured as previously described . Briefly, cells were grown to confluence in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% bovine calf serum, 1% penicillin-streptomycin, and 1% L-Glutamine. Stimulations were performed using 1ng/mL TNF (Roche). The cell lines used were: wild-type (Hoffmann *et al*, 2002), *ikb $\beta$ <sup>-/-</sup>* (Kearns *et al*, 2006), *ikb $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup>ikb $\epsilon$ <sup>-/-</sup>* (Hoffmann *et al*, 2002), *ikb $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup>ikb $\beta$ <sup>-/-</sup>ikb $\epsilon$ <sup>-/-</sup>* (O'Dea *et al*, 2007), *rela<sup>-/-</sup>* (Hoffmann *et al*, 2003), *rela<sup>-/-</sup>crel<sup>-/-</sup>nfkb1<sup>-/-</sup>* (O'Dea *et al*, 2007), *nfkb1<sup>-/-</sup>nfkb2<sup>-/-</sup>* (Hoffmann *et al*, 2003). *Crel<sup>-/-</sup>relb<sup>-/-</sup>nfkb1<sup>-/-</sup>*

*nfkb2*<sup>-/-</sup> knockouts were generated from E12.5-14.5 embryos and immortalized following the 3T3 protocol.

### *Biochemistry*

EMSA (Hoffmann *et al.*, 2002), deoxycholate (DOC) + EMSA (Basak *et al.*, 2007), EMSA supershift (Basak *et al.*, 2008), wild-type + mutant oligo competition EMSA (Hoffmann *et al.*, 2003), immunodepletion, Rnase Protection Assay (Kearns *et al.*, 2006), and Western blotting were performed as previously described. IκBα (sc-371), IκBβ (sc-946 for Western blot and sc-969 for immunodepletion), RelA (sc-372) antibodies were provided by Santa Cruz Biotechnology. P50 N-terminal antisera was a generous gift from Nancy Rice.

## 2.3 Results

### NF $\kappa$ B dimerization affinities

To address the molecular basis for the generation of cell-type specific repertoires of NF $\kappa$ B dimers within the so-called 'Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module', we first considered the fundamental principles regarding the generation of homo- and hetero-dimers from the classical NF $\kappa$ B proteins p50 and RelA (A), which are present in all differentiated human cells, and which show distinct gene-expression specificities (Hoffmann et al., 2003; Leung et al., 2004). Dimer abundance may be thought of as a function of monomer synthesis ( $m_1$ ,  $m_2$ ) and degradation ( $m-1$ ,  $m-2$ ), and combinatorial dimer association ( $d_1$ ,  $d_2$ ,  $d_3$ ) and dissociation ( $d-1$ ,  $d-2$ ,  $d-3$ ) rate constants (Fig. 2.1A, Model 2.1, Table 2.1). As Rel proteins are obligate dimers, monomers are incompletely folded and more rapidly degraded in vivo than when dimerized ( $dd-1$ ,  $dd-2$ ,  $dd-3$ ) (Fusco et al., 2008; Maine et al., 2007). As such, dimerization affinities are important regulators of cellular homo- and heterodimer abundances. Here we modeled the abundance of RelA:RelA (A:A) and RelA:p50 (A:50) dimers as a function of those dimer affinities keeping the p50:p50 dimer affinity constant at 30 nM (Fig. 2.1B), 3 nM and 300 nM (Fig. 2.2A). Whereas p50:p50 dimerization affinity did not affect A:A and A:50 abundances over that range, the simulations do illustrate an interdependence between A:A and A:50 formation, where p50 competes for RelA monomers and may thus inhibit A:A generation. To test whether

monomer competition occurs in cells, we compared *nfk1b*<sup>-/-</sup> (which lack p50) and wild type murine embryo fibroblasts (MEFs) and found an increase in the abundance of the A:A homodimers. These data confirm that the concept of monomer competition is physiologically relevant and tends to diminish the abundances of weak affinity dimers (Fig. 2.1C).

We next measured dimer affinities by biophysical techniques. Using purified recombinant RelA and p50 dimerization domains, we measured homodimer affinities by analytical ultracentrifugation (AUC) (Fig. 2.2B) and deduced the heterodimer affinity from quantitative gel filtration experiments that provided the ratios of dimer abundances (Fig. 2.2C-E). We found remarkably disparate affinities: whereas the interactions by p50 proteins were found within the expected range (5-40 nM), the A:A homodimer affinity was in the  $\mu$ M range (Fig. 2.1D). Although the weak A:A affinity would result in a lower abundance of A:A homodimers in the cell, we find that they are readily detectable in cells amounting to about a quarter of TNF-inducible NF $\kappa$ B activities (Fig. 2.1C, Fig. 2.1E); comparing simulations with experimental results shows that the simple model that includes the monomer competition of RelA and p50 in forming specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers parameterized by the biophysical data does not account for the observed abundance of the A:A dimer (Fig. 2.1E).

### **Interaction affinities between I $\kappa$ B isoforms and NF $\kappa$ B dimers**

Given that I $\kappa$ Bs associate along a large dimerization interface (Huxford et al., 1998), we considered the possibility that I $\kappa$ Bs may stabilize RelA-

containing NFκB dimers. (Classical IκBs do not interact with p50:p50 (Ishikawa et al., 1998).) To test this idea, we extended the mathematical model by including IκB synthesis (i1) and degradation (i-1) and its interaction with A:A homodimers and A:50 heterodimers (di1, di-1, di2, di-2) (Fig. 2.3A, Model 2.2, Table 2.2). We used experimentally determined concentrations of various protein species as constraints in the model (Fig. 2.3B,C). In the resulting model, NFκB dimer abundances are then also a function of IκB abundances and the interaction affinities between NFκB dimers and IκB proteins. These interactions are thought to be tight (Bergqvist et al., 2009; O’Dea et al., 2007; Phelps et al., 2000), but systematic measurements using biophysical methods are hampered by the challenge of expressing and purifying full-length recombinant proteins that are not fully folded on the apo-form and have a tendency to aggregate.

Here, we developed an approach to derive *in vivo* IκB-NFκB affinities. The fact that IκBα, IκBβ, and IκBε protein abundances in MEFs deficient in classical NFκB dimers (*rela*<sup>-/-</sup>*crel*<sup>-/-</sup>*nfkb1*<sup>-/-</sup>) were much more reduced than their corresponding mRNA levels (Fig. 2.3B), indicated the degree to which the interaction with NFκB stabilized the half-life of the three classical IκBs (O’Dea et al., 2007; Pando and Verma, 2000). We reasoned that measurements of relative abundances of IκB proteins in mutant cells with alternate NFκB dimer repertoires could be used to infer *in vivo* IκB-NFκB dimer affinities.

To distinguish I $\kappa$ B interaction affinities for the A:50 and A:A dimers, we produced composite NF $\kappa$ B knockout MEFs (*relb*<sup>-/-</sup>*nfkb2*<sup>-/-</sup>*nfkb1*<sup>-/-</sup>*crel*<sup>-/-</sup>) in which RelA is the sole NF $\kappa$ B protein family member, and RelA-deficient MEFs, which do not contain A:A homodimers but contain the partially compensating cRel:p50 heterodimer in place of A:50 (Gapuzan et al., 2005; Hoffmann et al., 2003) (Fig. S3A, S3B). Using these cells, the experimentally determined I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  / I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  abundance ratios in the context of other experimentally determined protein abundances (Fig. 2.3C) constrained the ranges of acceptable ranges of I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities via model parameter fitting procedures (Fig. 2.4). For example, in A:50-deficient cells, the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  abundance was reduced to 35 +/- 8% of that in wild type cells constraining the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -A:A and I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -A:50 affinity to a narrow band within the two dimensional parameter space (top left panel). In contrast, I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  abundance was hardly affected (76% +/- 24% of the wild type cells) and provided less constraint on the acceptable affinities of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -A:A and I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -A:50 interactions based on the particular parameter landscape (top right panel). Similarly, I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  abundance measurements in A:A-deficient cells provided additional constraints (bottom panels). The overlap of these acceptable ranges for each I $\kappa$ B in both NF $\kappa$ B knockout conditions determined not a single parameter set but a narrower range of parameters that can account for all available experimental data.

Recognizing that the measurements may be associated with experimental error, we incorporated uncertainty into our analysis by scanning over the probable dimer and I $\kappa$ B-dimer affinity spaces at two-fold about the mean. The ratios at each point were compared to the variance in the experimental data in order to determine the probability that the calculated affinity is correct (Fig. 2.5). Even allowing for substantial experimental error, I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  is predicted to have a clear preference for A:A over A:50 (>100 fold). To further test these parameter ranges in additional cell biological assays, we chose seven parameter sets representative of the probable and improbable regimes (Fig. 2.5, Table 2.5).

### **I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ promotes RelA:RelA dimer generation**

Using the combination of probable and improbable parameter sets (Table 2.5) for I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B dimer affinities within the experimentally determined ranges, we parameterized a mathematical model (for simplicity, I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  and I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  were treated identically) to account for the generation of distinct RelA dimers (Fig. 2.6, Model 2.3, Table 2.3). We developed three predictions that depend on high I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  preference for the RelA:A homodimer and tested them experimentally. First, we used the model to calculate the basal abundance of RelA protein in cells only containing RelA (*relb*<sup>-/-</sup>*nfkb2*<sup>-/-</sup>*nfkb1*<sup>-/-</sup>*crel*<sup>-/-</sup>) under two regimes, probable and improbable affinity predictions (Table 2.5). We found that most probable affinity sets predicted a lower decrease (~1.5-2 fold) in RelA protein levels than most improbable affinity sets (Fig. 3B). Indeed,

immunoblot analysis showed only a small decrease (~1.5 fold) in RelA protein (Fig. 2.7A,B).

Second, we used the model to simulate the steady state abundances of I $\kappa$ B-bound NF $\kappa$ B dimers in wild type cells; this resulted in the prediction that the majority of A:A homodimers are associated with I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  for the probable, but not improbable affinity sets (Fig. 2.7C). Further, the majority of A:50 dimers were predicted to be associated with I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  but in some the primary interaction partner was I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  (Fig. 2.7C). To test this prediction we prepared cytoplasmic extracts from unstimulated MEFs, which contain latent I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B complexes. The detergent deoxycholate is known to disrupt I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interactions, leaving the dimer intact and capable of binding DNA (Baeuerle and Baltimore, 1988), thereby revealing both latent RelA homo- and heterodimers (Fig. 2.7D, lane 2). By prior 22mmune-depleting I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  or I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , we found that I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  (>50%) is indeed the primary interaction partner for the A:A homodimer (lane 6), whereas I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  depletion left the A:A homodimer largely intact (lane 4). Additionally, we found that I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  is the primary interaction partner (>50%) for the A:50 heterodimer (lane 4), although some A:50 is bound to I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  as well (lane 6). Based on these data, we were able to narrow the probably parameter range by excluded parameter sets that did not satisfy the experimentally determined I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interactions (Table 2.5).

Finally, we asked whether I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  is in fact required for A:A homodimer generation. Computational simulations with the probable affinity sets predicted



a dramatic decrease (<20% of wild type) in A:A homodimer abundance in I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -deficient but not I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -deficient cells (Fig. 2.7E). Improbable parameter affinity sets yielded variable amounts of A:A homodimer abundance in the three genotypes. Our experimental analysis supported these probable affinity sets' predictions: I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -deficient cells showed a dramatic drop (<2% of wild type) in the A:A homodimer abundance as revealed by deoxycholate treatment of cytoplasmic extracts, whereas I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -deficiency did not appear to alter the A:A homodimer repertoire (>97% of wild type) (Fig. 2.7F). We then determined which of the parameter sets passed the above three tests. Remarkably, none of the improbable parameters allowed for correct predictions, while two parameter sets from the initially determined probable range did (Table 2.5). These three model-directed experimental studies thus support the notion that a high affinity for the A:A homodimer endows I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  with chaperone function in A:A homodimer generation.

We probed this notion further in a mutant cell background that shows a higher abundance of homodimers than heterodimer; in p50-deficient cells, compensation by p52 is incomplete (Hoffmann et al., 2003), thus reducing monomer competition and allowing the majority of RelA to form A:A homodimers. We generated p50/I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -doubly-deficient MEFs to investigate the effect of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  deficiency on A:A homodimer formation. Interestingly, in this context I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -deficiency again results in a severe reduction of A:A homodimer formation (~3-4 fold less), instead shunting RelA towards the RelA:p52

heterodimer (Fig. 2.8). These data provide a further illustration of the I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -A:A model.

### **I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ provides dynamic control for both RelA-containing dimer activities**

The described mathematical model recapitulates the functions of the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module in generating the latent NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire in unstimulated fibroblasts. To study stimulus-induced dynamic regulation of the generation, activation and inactivation of RelA homo- and heterodimers, we connected this model with a well-tested model of the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module (Werner et al., 2008) (Fig. 2.9A, Fig. 2.10, Model 2.4, Table 2.4, Table 2.5).

A hallmark of NF $\kappa$ B signaling is negative feedback control mediated by I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  that ensures post-induction repression of RelA:p50 activity following transient exposure to inflammatory cytokines (Hoffmann et al., 2002; Werner et al., 2008). To test whether the resulting model recapitulates the signaling dynamics of two NF $\kappa$ B dimers, we simulated TNF-induced signaling. Model simulations showed transient activation of both dimers in wild type cells. Post-induction repression was mediated by I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , as *ikba*<sup>-/-</sup> MEFs showed sustained activity in both computational (Fig. 2.9B) and experimental studies (Fig. 2.9C), not only of the A:50 heterodimer but also the A:A homodimer. The sustained A:A homodimer activity in *ikba*<sup>-/-</sup> MEFs is not due to an increase of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  protein levels (Fig. 2.11A). While previous work has demonstrated the critical role of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  in the dynamic control of RelA:p50, our simulation and

experimental results show that I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  plays a role in the dynamic control of RelA:RelA homodimer as well.

We asked how it is possible that I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  is the key dynamic regulator of the A:A homodimer but does not contribute substantially to A:A dimer generation. We investigated these two roles as a function of the affinity between I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and the RelA:A homodimer. We simulated both the basal abundance of the A:A homodimer and the duration of A:A homodimer activity above the threshold of a 50% of maximum activity (Fig. 2.11B) as a function I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -A:A homodimer affinities over a thousand-fold range (Fig. 2.9D). We found that lowering the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -A:A affinity would prolong A:A homodimer activity following transient stimulation, but have little impact on A:A abundance; however, increasing the affinity would increase the basal abundance of A:A homodimer. We thus conclude that the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  affinity for the A:A homodimer is tuned to be low enough that I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  does not function within the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module, but high enough so that it functions within the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module to control the dynamics of A:A activity.

## 2.4 Discussion

The described work reveals a novel and specific function for I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ . I $\kappa$ Bs are named “inhibitors of NF $\kappa$ B” because they are capable of inhibiting NF $\kappa$ B DNA binding activity in cell free *in vitro* assays (Baeuerle and Baltimore, 1988), and I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  was identified in that same manner (Zabel and Baeuerle, 1990). However, we show here that *in vivo* I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  functions as a positive regulator of NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation. Whereas the RelA:p50 dimers can readily form owing to a high dimerization affinity, RelA:RelA dimer formation requires I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ . These distinct functions of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  and other I $\kappa$ Bs explain the phenotypes observed in knockout mice.

Previous studies of the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module revealed that negative feedback by I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ , and I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  shape the dynamics of NF $\kappa$ B activity in response to stimuli (Basak et al., 2007; Hoffmann et al., 2002; Kearns et al., 2006; O’Dea et al., 2007; Shih et al., 2009; Werner et al., 2008). Indeed prolonged NF $\kappa$ B activity leads to a severe hyper-inflammatory phenotype in I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -deficient mice, and to hyper-proliferation in B-cells lacking I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  (Alves et al., 2014) or I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  (J. Almaden and A.H., data not shown). However, I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -deficient mice were recently reported to have hypo-inflammatory responses, reduced expression of TNF, and resistance to endotoxic shock and collagen-induced arthritis (Rao et al., 2010; Scheibel et al., 2010). We show here that I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -deficient fibroblasts lack one member of

the NF $\kappa$ B dimer family, namely the homodimers of the potent activator RelA (Fig. 3). Similar RelA;RelA and RelA;cRel-deficiency was observed in macrophages (Rao et al., 2010).

Previously established mathematical models of the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module are unable to account for this phenotype. These models assume a constant amount of NF $\kappa$ B dimer as a given quantity, and calculated the control of its sub-cellular localization and DNA binding activity as a function of dynamically regulated I $\kappa$ B degradation and re-synthesis. Here, we have constructed a model for the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module and parameterized based on biophysical measurements of recombinant proteins and a series of iterative cycles of prediction and in vivo measurements. Our work reveals why I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  is critical for the formation of the NF $\kappa$ B RelA:RelA homodimers, whose spontaneous generation is challenged not only by poor intrinsic dimer affinities but also by competition by the high affinity heterodimerization partner p50.

A key feature of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  function is an unusually high affinity for RelA:RelA homodimers (3.2 pM). As recombinant I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  is not mono-disperse in cell free systems this model-aided interpretation of cellular measurements cannot be tested directly. While sub-nano-molar dissociation constants have previously been reported for other protein-protein interactions (Salimi-Moosavi et al., 2012), we may reconsider the simplifying assumption of the coarse grained model formulation in which I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  interacts only with the pre-formed dimer.

Instead,  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  might be able to bind monomers sequentially (Fig. 2.12A). This change in association may more accurately reflect the chaperone effect of  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  on the RelA:RelA homodimer. Whereas the single step reaction scheme in the original model is  $A + A \leftrightarrow A_2 + B \leftrightarrow A_2B$ , defining dissociation constants as  $Kd_1 = \frac{[A]^2}{[A_2]}$ , and  $Kd_2 = \frac{[A_2][B]}{[A_2B]}$ , the two-step reaction scheme would be  $A + B \leftrightarrow AB + A \leftrightarrow A_2B$ , defining dissociation constants  $Kd_3 = \frac{[A][B]}{[AB]}$ ,  $Kd_4 = \frac{[AB][A]}{[A_2B]}$ , and  $Kd_4 = \frac{Kd_1Kd_2}{Kd_3}$ . Whereas  $Kd_1$  and  $Kd_2$  were determined to be 800 nM and  $3.2 \times 10^{-3}$  nM respectively, in the two-step model  $Kd_3$  are inversely proportional  $Kd_4$  (Fig. 2.12B). Thus a two-step model would yield interaction constants in the micro- and nano-molar range that are more commonly observed within bi-molecular interactions. We note that within a two-step reaction scheme,  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  functions not only as a stabilizer of dimers but as a *bona fide* chaperone for dimer formation.

In addition to  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ 's described role within the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module, a hypo-phosphorylated  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  has also been shown to have nuclear functions in macrophages in protecting promoter-bound NF $\kappa$ B from  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ -mediated negative feedback (Suyang et al., 1996). Resistance to negative feedback may be imparted particularly to those NF $\kappa$ B dimers (e.g. A:A and RelA:cRel) that show high affinity for  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  (Rao et al., 2010; Scheibel et al., 2010). As such, both the proposed nuclear function and the here-described chaperone function are a consequence of the high affinity for

specific dimers revealed through our iterative experimental and computational study.

The parameterization of computational models is a recognized challenge of systems biology. Whereas strategies have been developed to parameterize mathematical synthesis and degradation expressions, and those describing enzymatic functions within cells, the interactions between proteins are rarely quantitatively addressed. *Ex vivo*, affinity and kinetic rate constants can be determined for the interaction of recombinant proteins, but the *in vivo* relevance of such constants is limited by the difficulties of producing recombinant full-length proteins with appropriate post-translational modifications. Here we exploited the fact the I $\kappa$ B abundance is a function of its interaction with NF $\kappa$ B (O'Dea et al., 2007) (Fig. 2B) and employed computational modeling in order to derive *in vivo* interaction affinities from immunoblot quantifications. Interestingly, it was previously observed that RelA deficiency results in I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  deficiency (Hertlein et al., 2005; Valovka and Hottiger, 2011), and such obligate interactions are not rare (Jones and Thornton, 1996; Mintseris and Weng, 2005), suggesting that our model parameterization strategy may be employed for other biological systems.

We described the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module and the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module as distinct but there are of course numerous interactions. At a minimum, we may consider that I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  within the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module functions as a 'licensing factor' for subsequent

dynamic control by  $I\kappa B\alpha$ . The distinct functions by these structurally homologous proteins are based on both their specific protein-interaction constants and their distinct dynamic degradation and synthesis control. Indeed, such 'hand-off' or 'relay control' network motifs based on kinetic differences between family members may be found in other regulatory systems.



## 2.5 Acknowledgements

Chapter 2, in full, is a reprint of material being prepared for publication as “The Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module: monomer competition and chaperone function by I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  ” by Tsui R, Kearns JD, Lynch C, Vu D, Ngo K, Basak S, Ghosh G, and Hoffmann A. The dissertation author was the primary investigator and author of this material.

### Model 2.1: RelA and p50 synthesis and dimerization

This model contains RelA and p50, which can form 3 NF $\kappa$ B dimers: RelA:A, ReA:p50, p50:p50. The parameter ID symbols in Model Supplemental Table 1 correspond to the rate constants in these equations.

$$\frac{dRelA}{dt} = m_1 - m_{-1} (RelA) - 2d_1 (RelA)(RelA) + 2d_{-1} (RelA:A) - d_2 (RelA)(p50) + d_{-2} (RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dp50}{dt} = m_2 - m_{-2} (p50) - 2d_3 (p50)(p50) + 2d_{-3} (p50:p50) - d_2 (RelA)(p50) + d_{-2} (RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dRelA:A}{dt} = d_1 (RelA)(RelA) - d_{-1} (RelA:A) - dd_1 (RelA:A)$$

$$\frac{dRelA:p50}{dt} = d_2 (RelA)(p50) - d_{-2} (RelA:p50) - dd_2 (RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dp50:p50}{dt} = d_3 (p50)(p50) - d_{-3} (p50:p50) - dd_3 (p50:p50)$$

### Model 2.2: Interactions between a generic I $\kappa$ B with RelA and p50 NF $\kappa$ B dimers

This model contains RelA and p50, which can form 3 NF $\kappa$ B dimers: RelA:A, RelA:p50, p50:p50. A generic I $\kappa$ B can complex with RelA:A and RelA:p50. The p50:p50 dimer has not been demonstrated to bind to I $\kappa$ B, so that interaction is excluded from this model. The I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B complex is also stable, and so there is no degradation of the complex, it either dissociates or I $\kappa$ B gets degraded and releases the NF $\kappa$ B dimer. The parameter ID symbols in Model Supplemental Table 2 correspond to the rate constants in these equations.

$$\frac{dRelA}{dt} = m_1 - m_{-1}(RelA) - 2d_1(RelA)(RelA) + 2d_{-1}(RelA:A) - d_2(RelA)(p50) + d_{-2}(RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dp50}{dt} = m_2 - m_{-2}(p50) - 2d_3(p50)(p50) + 2d_{-3}(p50:p50) - d_2(RelA)(p50) + d_{-2}(RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dIkB}{dt} = i_1 - i_{-1}(IkB) - di_1(IkB)(RelA:A) + di_{-1}(IkB\_RelA:A) - di_2(IkB)(RelA:p50) + di_{-2}(IkB\_RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dRelA:A}{dt} = d_1(RelA)(RelA) - d_{-1}(RelA:A) - dd_1(RelA:A) - di_1(IkB)(RelA:A) + di_{-1}(IkB\_RelA:A) + did_1(IkB\_RelA:A)$$

$$\frac{dRelA:p50}{dt} = d_2(RelA)(p50) - d_{-2}(RelA:p50) - dd_2(RelA:p50) - di_2(IkB)(RelA:p50) + di_{-2}(IkB\_RelA:p50) + did_2(IkB\_Relp50:A)$$

$$\frac{dp50:p50}{dt} = d_3(p50)(p50) - d_{-3}(p50:p50) - dd_3(p50:p50)$$

$$\frac{dIkB\_RelA:A}{dt} = di_1(IkB)(RelA:A) - di_{-1}(IkB\_RelA:A) - did_1(IkB\_RelA:A)$$

$$\frac{dIkB\_RelA:p50}{dt} = di_2(IkB)(RelA:p50) - di_{-2}(IkB\_RelA:p50) - did_2(IkB\_RelA:p50)$$

### Model 2.3: Interactions of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha/\epsilon$ and I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ with RelA and p50 NF $\kappa$ B dimers

This model contains RelA and p50, which can form 3 NF $\kappa$ B dimers: RelA:A, RelA:p50, p50:p50. I $\kappa$ B $\alpha/\epsilon$  and I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  are the specific I $\kappa$ Bs in the model, which can complex with RelA:A and RelA:p50. I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  is assumed to behave the same as I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  in this simplified model. The p50:p50 dimer has not been demonstrated to bind to I $\kappa$ B, so that interaction is excluded from this model. The I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B complex is also stable, and so there is no degradation of the complex, it either dissociates or I $\kappa$ B gets degraded and releases the NF $\kappa$ B dimer. The parameter ID symbols in the Model Supplemental Table 3 correspond to the rate constants in these equations.

$$\frac{dRelA}{dt} = m_1 - m_{-1}(RelA) - 2d_1(RelA)(RelA) + 2d_{-1}(RelA:A) - d_2(RelA)(p50) + d_{-2}(RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dp50}{dt} = m_2 - m_{-2}(p50) - 2d_3(p50)(p50) + 2d_{-3}(p50:p50) - d_2(RelA)(p50) + d_{-2}(RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dIkBa/e}{dt} = i_1 - i_{-1}(IkBa/e) - di_1(IkBa/e)(RelA:A) + di_{-1}(IkBa/e\_RelA:A) - di_2(IkBa/e)(RelA:p50) + di_{-2}(IkBa/e\_RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dIkBb}{dt} = i_2 - i_{-2}(IkBb) - di_3(IkBb)(RelA:A) + di_{-3}(IkBb\_RelA:A) - di_4(IkBb)(RelA:p50) + di_{-4}(IkBb\_RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dRelA:A}{dt} = d_1(RelA)(RelA) - d_{-1}(RelA:A) - dd_1(RelA:A) - di_1(IkBa/e)(RelA:A) + di_{-1}(IkBa/e\_RelA:A) + did_1(IkBa/e\_RelA:A) - di_3(IkBb)(RelA:A) + di_{-3}(IkBb\_RelA:A) + did_3(IkBb\_RelA:A)$$

$$\frac{dRelA:p50}{dt} = d_2(RelA)(p50) - d_{-2}(RelA:p50) - dd_2(RelA:p50) - di_2(IkBa/e)(RelA:p50) + di_{-2}(IkBa/e\_RelA:p50) + did_2(IkBa/e\_RelA:p50) - di_4(IkBb)(RelA:p50) + di_{-4}(IkBb\_RelA:p50) + did_4(IkBb\_RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{dp50:p50}{dt} = d_3(p50)(p50) - d_{-3}(p50:p50) - dd_3(p50:p50)$$

**Model 2.3: Interactions of  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha/\varepsilon$  and  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  with RelA and p50 NF $\kappa$ B dimers, Continued**

$$\frac{d\text{IkBa}/e\_RelA:A}{dt} = di_1(\text{IkBa}/e)(\text{RelA}:A) - di_{-1}(\text{IkBa}/e\_RelA:A) - did_1(\text{IkBa}/e\_RelA:A)$$

$$\frac{d\text{IkBb\_RelA}:A}{dt} = di_2(\text{IkBb})(\text{RelA}:A) - di_{-2}(\text{IkBb\_RelA}:A) - did_2(\text{IkBb\_RelA}:A(t))$$

$$\frac{d\text{IkBa}/e\_RelA:p50}{dt} = di_3(\text{IkBa}/e)(\text{RelA}:p50) - di_{-3}(\text{IkBa}/e\_RelA:p50) - did_3(\text{IkBa}/e\_RelA:p50)$$

$$\frac{d\text{IkBb\_RelA}:p50}{dt} = di_4(\text{IkBb})(\text{RelA}:p50) - di_{-4}(\text{IkBb\_RelA}:p50) - did_4(\text{IkBb\_RelA}:p50)$$

### Model 2.4: An integrated model of NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation, I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interactions, and IKK-dependent signaling

This model is adapted from previously published I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling models (Shih et al. 2012, Shih et al. 2009) but with three specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers are present in this new model: RelA:A, RelA:p50, and p50:p50. There are also three I $\kappa$ Bs in this model: I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , and I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ , all which interact with RelA:A and RelA:p50. The IKK signaling input is represented as a multiplier on the degradation rate constant of IKK induced I $\kappa$ B degradation, since IKK activity results in phosphorylation and subsequent degradation of I $\kappa$ Bs, allowing for the release of NF $\kappa$ B dimers.

The model also allows the translocation of species between the cytoplasm and the nucleus, so transport rates are included in this model as well. The I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B affinities were determined from the previous models and in this work (Fig. 2E).

All transcriptional activation reactions used the following Hill equation:

$$kt = \frac{k_{tc} \left( 1 + \sum w \left( \frac{[d]}{K_d} \right)^3 \right)}{\left( 1 + \sum \left( \frac{[d]}{K_d} \right)^3 \right)}$$

$k_{tc}$  = constitutive basal mRNA synthesis rate

$w$  = inducible multiplier

$d$  = NF $\kappa$ B dimer concentration

$K_d$  = Hill  $K_d$  (NF $\kappa$ B induced)

**Table 2.1: Parameter Table for Model 2.1**

Reaction	Category	Param ID no	Param ID symbol	Parameter Value	Source
<b>NFκB reactions</b>					
=> RelA	NFκB Syn.	1	m1	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	Fit to measured protein abundance levels
=> p50	NFκB Syn.	2	m2	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	
RelA =>	NFκB Deg.	3	m-1	3.85e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on estimated 30 min half-life of NFκB monomers
p50 =>	NFκB Deg.	4	m-2	3.85e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	
RelA + RelA => RelA:A	NFκB Association	5	d1	1e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on affinity determined from AUC (800 nM) with an association rate constant that is estimated from a diffusion limited rate constant set to a high affinity of 0.1 nM
RelA + p50 => RelA:p50	NFκB Association	6	d2	3.16e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on affinity determined from AUC and gel filtration (10 nM) with an association rate constant that is estimated from a diffusion limited rate constant set to a high affinity of 0.1 nM
p50 + p50 => p50:p50	NFκB Association	7	d3	3e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on affinity determined from AUC (30 nM) with an association rate constant that is estimated from a diffusion limited rate constant set to a high affinity of 0.1 nM
RelA:A => RelA + RelA	NFκB Dissociation	8	d-1	8e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Calculated from affinity determined from AUC (800 nM) and the association rate constant
RelA:p50 => RelA + p50	NFκB Dissociation	9	d-2	3.16e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Calculated from affinity determined from AUC and gel filtration (10 nM) and the association rate constant
p50:p50 => p50 + p50	NFκB Dissociation	10	d-3	9e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Calculated from affinity determined from AUC (30 nM) and the association rate constant
NFκB =>	NFκB Deg.	11	dd	4e-6 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life

**Table 2.2: Parameter Table for Model 2.2**

Reaction	Category	Param ID no	Param ID symbol	Parameter Value	Source
<b><i>I<math>\kappa</math>B reactions</i></b>					
=> I $\kappa$ B	I $\kappa$ B Syn.	1	i1	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	Fit to measured protein abundance levels
I $\kappa$ B =>	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	2	i-1	2e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Basak et al, 2007, O'Dea et al, 2007
<b><i>NF<math>\kappa</math>B reactions</i></b>					
=> RelA	NF $\kappa$ B Syn.	3	m1	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	Fit to measured protein abundance levels
=> p50	NF $\kappa$ B Syn.	4	m2	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	
RelA =>	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	5	m-1	3.85e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on estimated 30 min half-life of NF $\kappa$ B monomers
p50 =>	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	6	m-2	3.85e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	
RelA + RelA => RelA:A	NF $\kappa$ B Association	7	d1	1e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
RelA + p50 => RelA:p50	NF $\kappa$ B Association	8	d2	3.16e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
p50 + p50 => p50:p50	NF $\kappa$ B Association	9	d3	3e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
RelA:A => RelA + RelA	NF $\kappa$ B Dissociation	10	d-1	8e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
RelA:p50 => RelA + p50	NF $\kappa$ B Dissociation	11	d-2	3.16e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
p50:p50 => p50 + p50	NF $\kappa$ B Dissociation	12	d-3	9e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
NF $\kappa$ B =>	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	13	dd	4e-6 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
<b><i>I<math>\kappa</math>B-NF<math>\kappa</math>B interactions</i></b>					
I $\kappa$ B + RelA:A => I $\kappa$ B-RelA:A	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	14	di1	1e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Adapted from Shih et al. 2012
I $\kappa$ B + RelA:p50 => I $\kappa$ B-RelA:p50	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	15	di2	1e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Adapted from Shih et al. 2012
I $\kappa$ B-RelA:A => I $\kappa$ B + RelA:A	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	16	di-1	variable sec <sup>-1</sup>	Variable with association rate constant set (Kd = 0.001-1000 nM)
I $\kappa$ B-RelA:p50 => I $\kappa$ B + RelA:p50	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	17	di-2	variable sec <sup>-1</sup>	Variable with association rate constant set (Kd = 0.001-1000 nM)
I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B =>NF $\kappa$ B	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	18	did	6e-5 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Basak et al, 2007, O'Dea et al, 2007



**Table 2.3: Parameter Table for Model 2.3**

Reaction	Category	Param ID no	Param ID symbol	Parameter Value	Source
<b><i>I<math>\kappa</math>B reactions</i></b>					
=> I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$	I $\kappa$ B Syn.	1	i1	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	Fit to measured protein abundance levels
=> I $\kappa$ B $\beta$	I $\kappa$ B Syn.	2	i2	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	
I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ =>	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	3	i-1	2e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Basak et al, 2007, O'Dea et al, 2007
I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ =>	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	4	i-2	3e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	
<b><i>NF<math>\kappa</math>B reactions</i></b>					
=> RelA	NF $\kappa$ B Syn.	5	m1	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	Fit to measured protein abundance levels
=> p50	NF $\kappa$ B Syn.	6	m2	1.6e-2 nM sec <sup>-1</sup>	
RelA =>	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	7	m-1	3.85e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on estimated 30 min half-life of NF $\kappa$ B monomers
p50 =>	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	8	m-2	3.85e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	
RelA + RelA => RelA:A	NF $\kappa$ B Association	9	d1	1e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
RelA + p50 => RelA:p50	NF $\kappa$ B Association	10	d2	3.16e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
p50 + p50 => p50:p50	NF $\kappa$ B Association	11	d3	3e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
RelA:A => RelA + RelA	NF $\kappa$ B Dissociation	12	d-1	8e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
RelA:p50 => RelA + p50	NF $\kappa$ B Dissociation	13	d-2	3.16e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
p50:p50 => p50 + p50	NF $\kappa$ B Dissociation	14	d-3	9e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	From Model 1
NF $\kappa$ B =>	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	15	dd	4e-6 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
<b><i>I<math>\kappa</math>B-NF<math>\kappa</math>B interactions</i></b>					
I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ + RelA:A => I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -RelA:A	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	16	di1	1e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Adapted from Shih et al. 2012
I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ + RelA:A => I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -RelA:A	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	17	di3	1e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Adapted from Shih et al. 2012
I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ + RelA:p50 => I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -RelA:p50	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	18	di2	1e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Adapted from Shih et al. 2012
I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ + RelA:p50 => I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -RelA:p50	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	19	di4	1e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	Adapted from Shih et al. 2012
I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -RelA:A => I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ + RelA:A	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	20	di-1	See Supp. Fig. 3C sec <sup>-1</sup>	Predicted from Fig. 2E
I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -RelA:A => I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ + RelA:A	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	21	di-3	See Supp. Fig. 3C sec <sup>-1</sup>	Predicted from Fig. 2E
I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -RelA:p50 => I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ + RelA:p50	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	22	di-2	See Supp. Fig. 3C sec <sup>-1</sup>	Predicted from Fig. 2E
I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -RelA:p50 => I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ + RelA:p50	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B inter	23	di-4	See Supp. Fig. 3C sec <sup>-1</sup>	Predicted from Fig. 2E
I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -NF $\kappa$ B =>NF $\kappa$ B	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	24	did	6e-5 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Basak et al, 2007, O'Dea et al, 2007
I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -NF $\kappa$ B =>NF $\kappa$ B	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	25	did	6e-5 sec <sup>-1</sup>	

**Table 2.4: Parameter Table for Model 2.4**

Reaction	Category	Location	Param ID no	Parameter Value	Source
<b>Reaction rates determined by transcripts and protein levels</b>					
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ (basal)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	1	$2.2\text{e-}4 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	Set to fit measured mRNA and protein expression profiles (Werner et al., 2008) and a Hill function where Hill coefficient =3
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ (basal)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	2	$1\text{e-}5 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	Refer to #1
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon$ (basal)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	3	$1.33\text{e-}6 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	Refer to #1
=> tRelA (basal)	NF $\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	4	$1.2\text{e-}6 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	Refer to #1
=> tp50 (basal)	NF $\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	5	$1.2\text{e-}6 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	Refer to #1
<b><math>\text{I}\kappa\text{B}</math> Reactions</b>					
mRNA => mRNA + protein	Translation	Nuc -> Cyt	6	0.2 proteins/ mRNA $\text{sec}^{-1}$	Based on elongation rate of the ribosome and corrected for the nucleotide spacing between adjacent ribosomes on the same transcript: 30 nt $\text{sec}^{-1}$ / 150 nt = 0.2 $\text{sec}^{-1}$
.=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ (RelAp50-induced)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	7	25 fold over constitutive	Refer to #1
Hill $K_d$ (RelAp50-induced)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	8	150 nM	Refer to #1
.=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ (A50-induced, 45 min. delay)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	9	1 fold over constitutive	Refer to #1
Hill $K_d$ (RelAp50-induced)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	10	150 nM	Refer to #1
.=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon$ (A50-induced, 45 min. delay)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	11	125 fold over constitutive	Refer to #1
Hill $K_d$ (RelAp50-induced)	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Synth.	Nucleus	12	150 nM	Refer to #1
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha^{\text{C}} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha(\text{n})$	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	13	$1\text{e-}2 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Adapted from (Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta^{\text{C}} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta(\text{n})$	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	14	$1.5\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon^{\text{C}} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon(\text{n})$	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	15	$7.5\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha(\text{n}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha^{\text{C}}$	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	16	$2\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\beta/\epsilon](\text{n}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\beta/\epsilon]^{\text{C}}$	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	17	$2\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Deg.	Nucleus	18	$7.3\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Deg.	Nucleus	19	$4.8\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon \Rightarrow$	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Deg.	Nucleus	20	$6.4\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	21	$2\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$	$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	22	$2\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)

**Table 2.4: Parameter Table for Model 2.4, Continued**

Reaction	Category	Location	Param ID no	Parameter Value	Source
$\text{IkB}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon]\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$	IkB Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	24	$4\text{e-}6 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Basak et al, 2007, O'Dea et al, 2007
$\text{IkB}\alpha \Rightarrow (\text{NEMO-mediated})$	IkB Deg.	Cytoplasm	25	$2.25\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	O'Dea et al, 2007
$\text{IkB}\alpha\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	IkB Deg.	Cytoplasm	25	$2.25\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{IkB}\beta \Rightarrow (\text{NEMO-mediated})$	IkB Deg.	Cytoplasm	26	$7.5\text{e-}6 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Refer to # 25
$\text{IkB}\beta\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	IkB Deg.	Cytoplasm	26	$7.5\text{e-}6 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Refer to # 25
$\text{IkB}\epsilon \Rightarrow (\text{NEMO-mediated})$	IkB Deg.	Cytoplasm	27	$1.5\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Refer to # 25
$\text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	IkB Deg.	Cytoplasm	27	$1.5\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Refer to # 25
<b>NFκB reactions</b>					
$\text{IrelA} \Rightarrow$	NFκB Deg.	Nucleus	28	$4.8\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{tp50} \Rightarrow$	NFκB Deg.	Nucleus	29	$4.8\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{RelA} \Rightarrow$	NFκB Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	30	$3.85\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Based on estimated 30 min half-life of NFκB monomers
$\text{p50} \Rightarrow$	NFκB Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	31	$3.85\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{RelA} + \text{RelA} \Rightarrow \text{RelA:A}$	NFκB Synth.	Nucleus	32	$1\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	This study (Fig. 1B,1C)
$\text{RelA} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{RelA:p50}$	NFκB Synth.	Nucleus	33	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{p50} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{p50:p50}$	NFκB Synth.	Nucleus	34	$3\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{RelA} + \text{RelA} \Rightarrow \text{RelA:A}$	NFκB Synth.	Cytoplasm	35	$1\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	This study (Fig. 1B,1C)
$\text{RelA} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{RelA:p50}$	NFκB Synth.	Cytoplasm	36	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{p50} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{p50:p50}$	NFκB Synth.	Cytoplasm	37	$3\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{RelA:A} \Rightarrow \text{RelA} + \text{RelA}$	NFκB Synth.	Nucleus	38	$8\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	This study (Fig. 1B,1C)
$\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{RelA} + \text{p50}$	NFκB Synth.	Nucleus	39	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{p50:p50} \Rightarrow \text{p50} + \text{p50}$	NFκB Synth.	Nucleus	40	$9\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{RelA:A} \Rightarrow \text{RelA} + \text{RelA}$	NFκB Synth.	Cytoplasm	41	$8\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	This study (Fig. 1B,1C)
$\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{RelA} + \text{p50}$	NFκB Synth.	Cytoplasm	42	$3.16\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{p50:p50} \Rightarrow \text{p50} + \text{p50}$	NFκB Synth.	Cytoplasm	43	$9\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{NF}\kappa\text{B}^{\text{C}} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}(\text{n})$	Transport	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	44	$9\text{e-}2 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{NF}\kappa\text{B}(\text{n}) \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}^{\text{C}}$	Transport	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	45	$8\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow$	NFκB Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	46	$4\text{e-}6 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
$\text{IkB}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon]\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow$ $\text{IkB}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon]$	NFκB Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	47	$4\text{e-}6 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Refer to #24
<b>IkB-NFκB interactions</b>					
$\text{IkB}\alpha + \text{RelA:A} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\alpha\text{-RelA:A}$	IkB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	48	$1\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Adapted from Shih et al. 2012
$\text{IkB}\beta + \text{RelA:A} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\beta\text{-RelA:A}$	IkB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	49	$1\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{IkB}\epsilon + \text{RelA:A} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-RelA:A}$	IkB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	50	$1\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{IkB}\alpha + \text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\alpha\text{-RelA:p50}$	IkB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	51	$1\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Adapted from Shih et al. 2012
$\text{IkB}\beta + \text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\beta\text{-RelA:p50}$	IkB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	52	$1\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	

**Table 2.4: Parameter Table for Model 2.4, Continued**

Reaction	Category	Location	Param ID no	Parameter Value	Source
$\text{IkB}\epsilon + \text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-RelA:p50}$	IkB-NFkB inter	Cyt, Nuc	53	$1\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{IkB}\alpha\text{-RelA:A} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\alpha + \text{RelA:A}$	IkB-NFkB inter	Cyt, Nuc	54	$1\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	This study (Fig. 2E)
$\text{IkB}\beta\text{-RelA:A} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\beta + \text{RelA:A}$	IkB-NFkB inter	Cyt, Nuc	55	$3.2\text{e-}6 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-RelA:A} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\epsilon + \text{RelA:A}$	IkB-NFkB inter	Cyt, Nuc	56	$1\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{IkB}\alpha\text{-RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\alpha + \text{RelA:p50}$	IkB-NFkB inter	Cyt, Nuc	57	$2.51\text{e-}6 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	This study (Fig. 2E)
$\text{IkB}\beta\text{-RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\beta + \text{RelA:p50}$	IkB-NFkB inter	Cyt, Nuc	58	$2.51\text{e-}1 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\epsilon + \text{RelA:p50}$	IkB-NFkB inter	Cyt, Nuc	59	$2.51\text{e-}6 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{IkB}\alpha\text{-NFkB}\textcircled{\text{C}} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\alpha\text{-NFkB(n)}$	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	60	$4.6\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{IkB}\beta\text{-NFkB}\textcircled{\text{C}} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\beta\text{-NFkB(n)}$	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	61	$4.6\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-NFkB}\textcircled{\text{C}} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-NFkB(n)}$	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	62	$2.6\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{IkB}\alpha\text{-NFkB(n)} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\alpha\text{-NFkB}\textcircled{\text{C}}$	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	63	$1.4\text{e-}2 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{IkB}\beta\text{-NFkB(n)} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\beta\text{-NFkB}\textcircled{\text{C}}$	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	64	$7\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-NFkB(n)} \Rightarrow \text{IkB}\epsilon\text{-NFkB}\textcircled{\text{C}}$	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	65	$7\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)

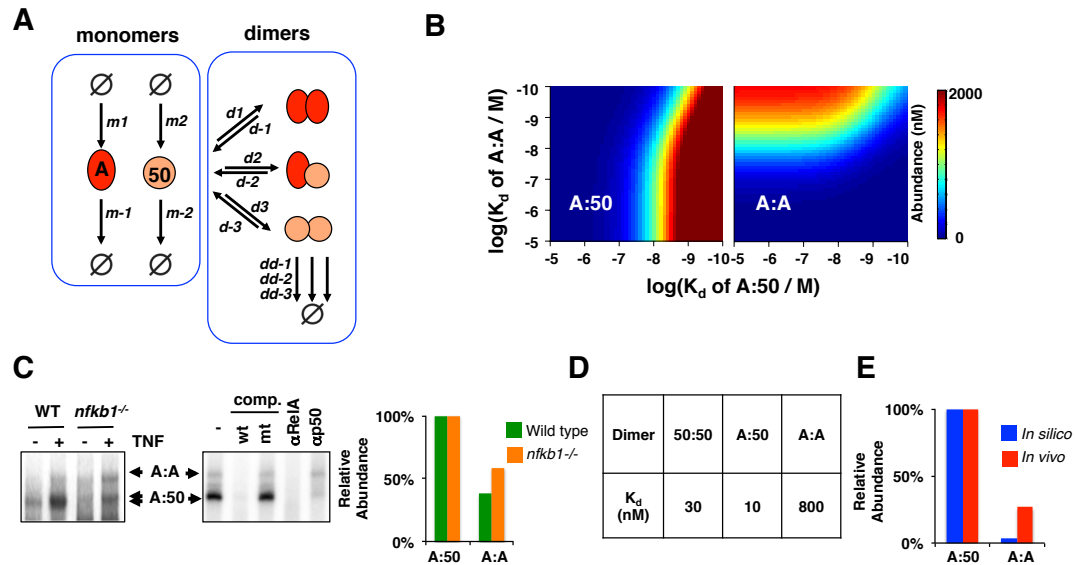
**Table 2.5: Probable and improbable parameter sets**

Combination of Points		Kd (nM)	Kd (nM)		Kd (nM)	Kd (nM)					
ikba	ikbb	IκBα - A:A	IκBα - A:50		IκBβ - A:A	IκBβ - A:50		Fig. 3B/C	Fig. 3D/E	Fig. 3F/G	pass
1	A	1.58	251	probable	0.0032	251	probable	1	0	1	0
1	B	1.58	251	probable	0.0032	7.94	probable	1	0	0	0
1	C	1.58	251	probable	0.0501	251	probable	1	0	0	0
1	D	1.58	251	probable	0.0501	7.94	probable	1	0	0	0
1	E	1.58	251	probable	79.4	251	improbable	0	0	0	0
1	F	1.58	251	probable	7.94	0.794	improbable	0	0	0	0
1	G	1.58	251	probable	0.0032	0.0079	improbable	1	0	0	0
2	A	0.251	0.794	probable	0.0032	251	probable	1	1	0	0
2	B	0.251	0.794	probable	0.0032	7.94	probable	1	1	0	0
2	C	0.251	0.794	probable	0.0501	251	probable	0	1	0	0
2	D	0.251	0.794	probable	0.0501	7.94	probable	0	1	0	0
2	E	0.251	0.794	probable	79.4	251	improbable	0	0	0	0
2	F	0.251	0.794	probable	7.94	0.794	improbable	0	0	0	0
2	G	0.251	0.794	probable	0.0032	0.0079	improbable	0	0	0	0
3	A	0.1	0.0025	probable	0.0032	251	probable	1	1	1	1
3	B	0.1	0.0025	probable	0.0032	7.94	probable	1	1	1	1
3	C	0.1	0.0025	probable	0.0501	251	probable	1	1	0	0
3	D	0.1	0.0025	probable	0.0501	7.94	probable	1	1	0	0
3	E	0.1	0.0025	probable	79.4	251	improbable	1	0	0	0
3	F	0.1	0.0025	probable	7.94	0.794	improbable	1	0	0	0
3	G	0.1	0.0025	probable	0.0032	0.0079	improbable	1	0	0	0
4	A	0.0251	251	improbable	0.0032	251	probable	1	0	0	0
4	B	0.0251	251	improbable	0.0032	7.94	probable	1	0	0	0
4	C	0.0251	251	improbable	0.0501	251	probable	1	0	0	0
4	D	0.0251	251	improbable	0.0501	7.94	probable	1	0	0	0
4	E	0.0251	251	improbable	79.4	251	improbable	1	0	0	0
4	F	0.0251	251	improbable	7.94	0.794	improbable	1	0	0	0
4	G	0.0251	251	improbable	0.0032	0.0079	improbable	1	0	0	0
5	A	0.0025	25.1	improbable	0.0032	251	probable	1	0	0	0
5	B	0.0025	25.1	improbable	0.0032	7.94	probable	1	0	0	0
5	C	0.0025	25.1	improbable	0.0501	251	probable	1	0	0	0
5	D	0.0025	25.1	improbable	0.0501	7.94	probable	1	0	0	0

**Table 2.5: Probable and Improbable Parameter Sets, Continued**

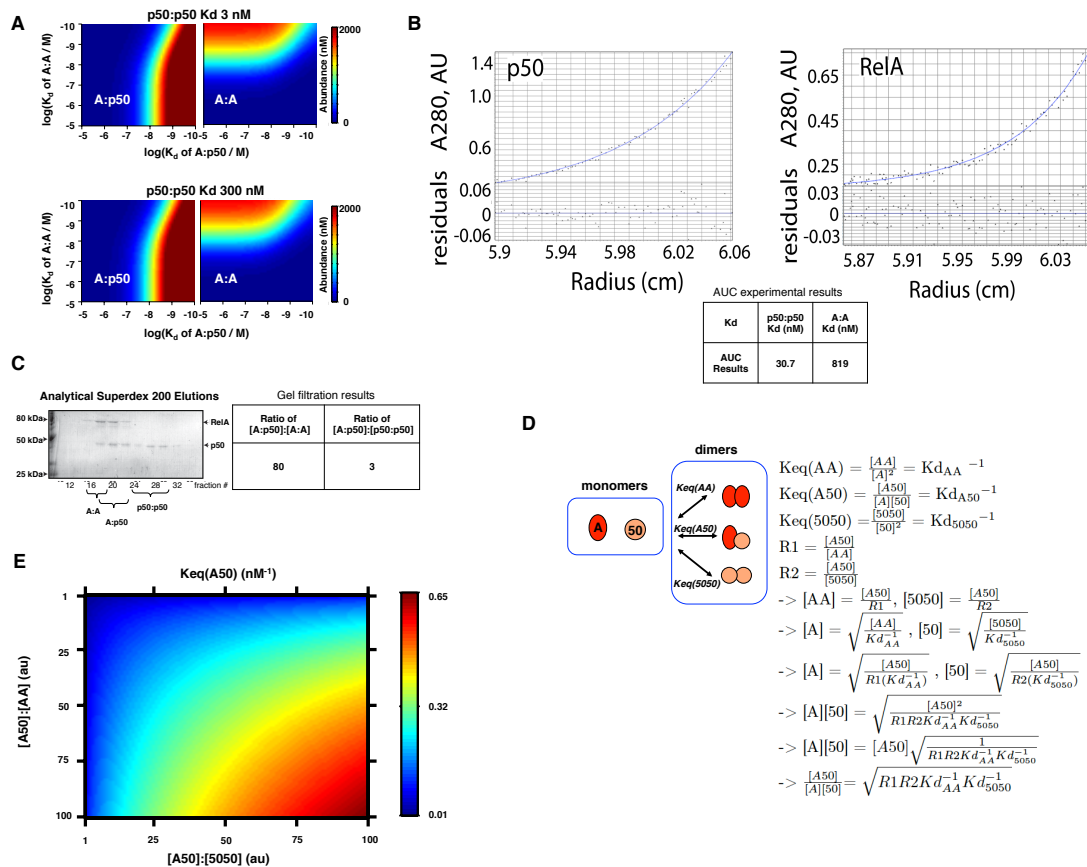
Combination of Points	Kd (nM)	Kd (nM)		Kd (nM)	Kd (nM)						
5	E	0.0025	25.1	improbable	79.4	251	improbable	1	0	0	0
5	F	0.0025	25.1	improbable	7.94	0.794	improbable	1	0	0	0
5	G	0.0025	25.1	improbable	0.0032	0.0079	improbable	1	0	0	0
6	A	0.0351	0.794	improbable	0.0032	251	probable	1	1	0	0
6	B	0.0351	0.794	improbable	0.0032	7.94	probable	1	1	0	0
6	C	0.0351	0.794	improbable	0.0501	251	probable	1	1	0	0
6	D	0.0351	0.794	improbable	0.0501	7.94	probable	1	1	0	0
6	E	0.0351	0.794	improbable	79.4	251	improbable	1	0	0	0
6	F	0.0351	0.794	improbable	7.94	0.794	improbable	1	0	0	0
6	G	0.0351	0.794	improbable	0.0032	0.0079	improbable	1	0	0	0
7	A	79.4	251	improbable	0.0032	251	probable	1	0	1	0
7	B	79.4	251	improbable	0.0032	7.94	probable	1	0	1	0
7	C	79.4	251	improbable	0.0501	251	probable	1	0	1	0
7	D	79.4	251	improbable	0.0501	7.94	probable	1	0	1	0
7	E	79.4	251	improbable	79.4	251	improbable	0	0	0	0
7	F	79.4	251	improbable	7.94	0.794	improbable	0	0	0	0
7	G	79.4	251	improbable	0.0032	0.0079	improbable	1	0	0	0

Combinations of the probable and improbable parameter sets chosen from Fig. 2E and whether they pass each test in Fig. 3 individually.



### Figure 2.1: Biophysical measurements do not account for in vivo NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire

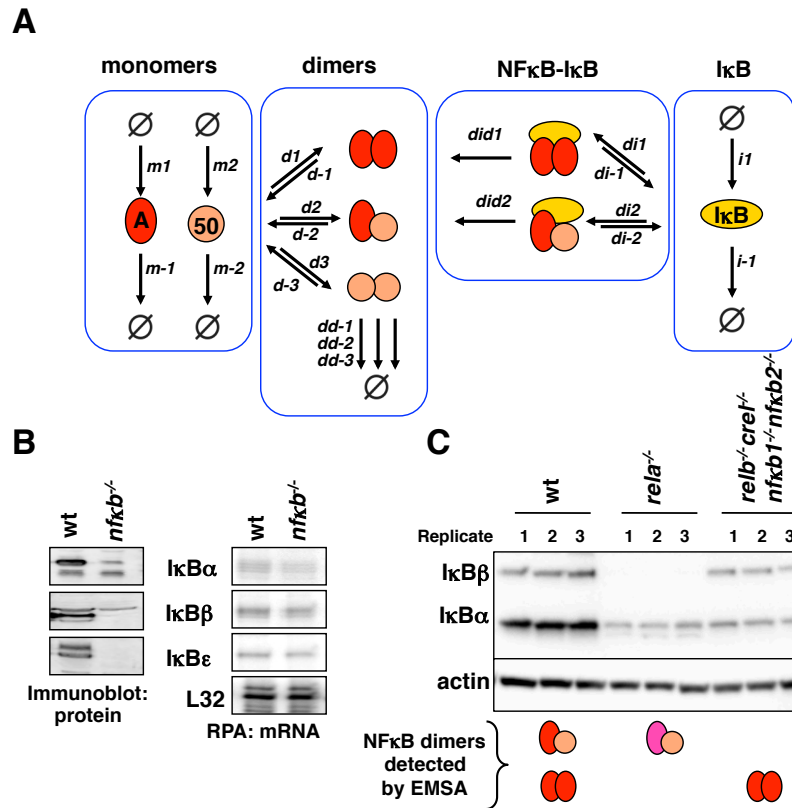
A. A schematic of a simple model depicting the dimerization of NF $\kappa$ B RelA and p50 polypeptides.  $m1$  and  $m2$  are synthesis rate constants,  $m-1$  and  $m-2$  are degradation rate constants.  $d1$ ,  $d2$ , and  $d3$  are dimer association rate constants, while  $d-1$ ,  $d-2$ , and  $d-3$  are dimer dissociation rate constants.  $dd-1$ ,  $dd-2$ , and  $dd-3$  are dimer degradation rate constants. B. Heat maps of protein abundances of A:A and A:50 dimers computationally simulated as a function of the dimer affinities ( $K_d$ ). These were generated by the model schematized in (A). C. Electrophoretic mobility shift assays (EMSA) with nuclear extracts prepared from TNF-stimulated (30 min) mouse embryo fibroblasts (MEFs) of indicated genotype (left panel). The right panel confirms the identity of the indicated DNA-protein complexes using competition (comp.) with a 100-fold excess of unlabeled probe that either contains the wild type (wt) or mutant (mt)  $\kappa$ B site sequence. The RelA and p50 antibody ( $\alpha$ -RelA and  $\alpha$ -p50) are used in shift-ablation studies to confirm that the identity of the A:A-DNA and A:50-DNA complexes. D. Summary table of dimer affinities as measured by analytical ultracentrifugation (AUC) and quantitative gel-filtration analysis of purified recombinant proteins (Supplemental Fig. 1B-E). The A:A homodimer affinity is lower than those of p50-containing dimers. E. Both bar graphs are quantitations from Fig. 1C. The top panel is a bar graph comparison of wild type (green) and *nfkb1*<sup>-/-</sup> (orange) abundances of A:A and A:50 dimers. The bottom panel is a bar graph comparison of model predicted (blue) and experimentally measured (red) abundances of A:A and A:50 dimers.



## Figure 2.2: Biophysical measurements to determine NF $\kappa$ B dimer affinities

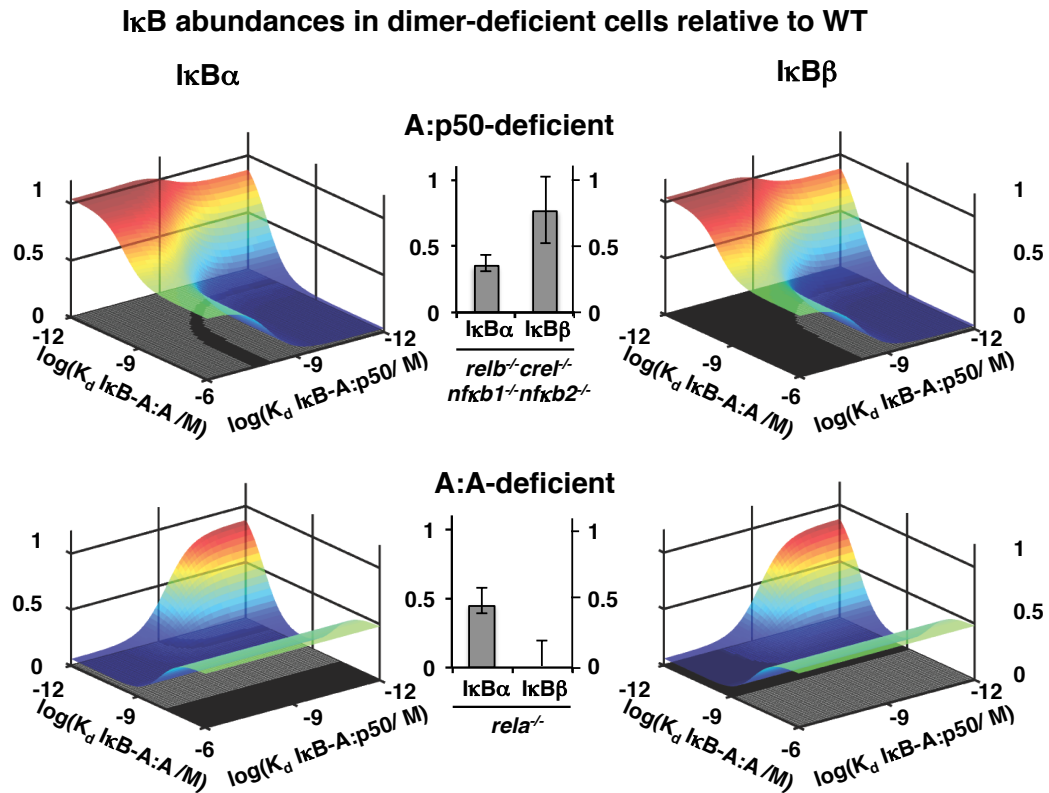
A. A:A and A:p50 abundances were calculated from Model 1 as in Fig. 1B through variation of the A:A and A:p50 dimer affinities but using a 10 fold less than and 10 fold greater than the wild type p50:p50 affinity. B. Analytical ultracentrifugation analysis of the RelA and p50 dimerization domains and the summary of the results, resulting in an affinity of ~30 nM for p50:p50 and ~800 nM for A:A. C. Gel filtration of RelA and p50 dimerization domain samples were done to determine the ratio of the A:p50 heterodimer to the A:A homodimer or the p50 homodimer. D. Using basic equilibrium equations, the affinity of the A:p50 heterodimer can be calculated using the ratios of the A:p50 heterodimer to each homodimer (Supplementary Fig. 1C) is known and the affinities of each homodimer (Supplementary Fig. 1B). E. The range of affinities that the equation predicts over a range of the ratios of the concentration of A:p50 to each homodimer, A:A and p50:p50.





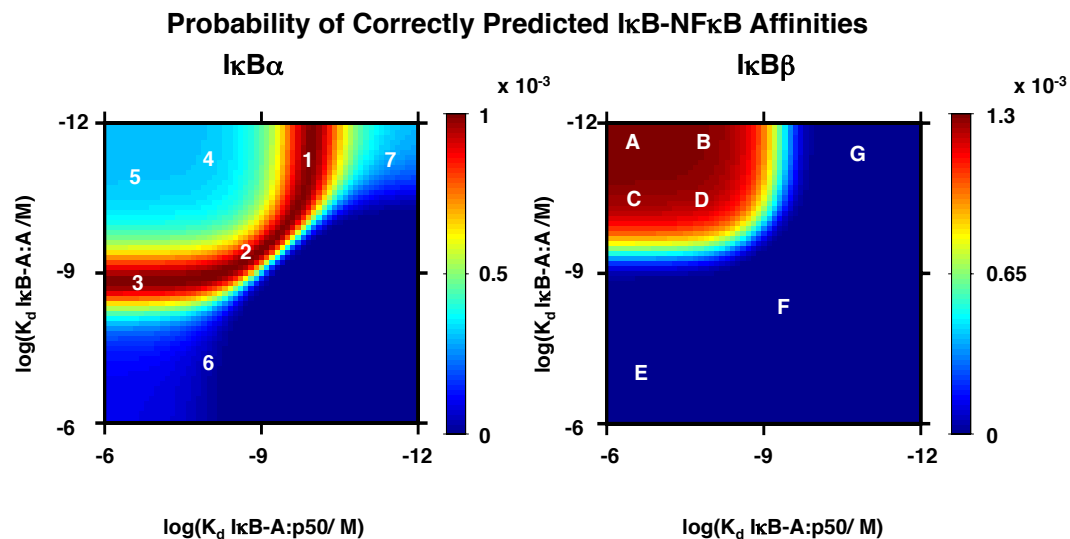
### Figure 2.3: Deriving IκB-NFκB affinities

A. A schematic of the dimerization model of RelA and p50 NFκB polypeptides with the addition of the inhibitor of NFκB (IκB).  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  are RelA and p50 synthesis rate constants,  $m_{-1}$  and  $m_{-2}$  are RelA and p50 degradation rate constants.  $d_1$ ,  $d_2$ , and  $d_3$  are dimer association rate constants, while  $d_{-1}$ ,  $d_{-2}$ , and  $d_{-3}$  are A:A, A:p50, and p50:p50 dimer dissociation rate constants.  $dd_{-1}$ ,  $dd_{-2}$ , and  $dd_{-3}$  are A:A, A:p50, and p50:p50 dimer degradation rate constants.  $i_1$  is the IκB synthesis rate constant,  $i_{-1}$  is the IκB degradation rate constant.  $di_1$  and  $di_2$  are the IκB-NFκB association rate constants.  $di_{-1}$  and  $di_{-2}$  are the IκB-NFκB dissociation rate constants.  $did_1$  and  $did_2$  are the IκB-NFκB degradation rate constants of IκB to release NFκB. B. Whole cell extracts of wild type MEFs and MEFs deficient in canonical NFκB genes (RelA, cRel, and p50) show an absence of canonical IκB proteins, without a significant decrease in mRNA abundance. C. IκB protein abundance could be measured in different NFκB dimer composite MEFs as compared to wild type MEFs. MEFs containing only A:A homodimers have approximately equal levels of IκBβ, but lower levels of IκBα, while MEFs containing the cRel:p50 heterodimer has undetectable levels of IκBβ and lowered levels of IκBα.



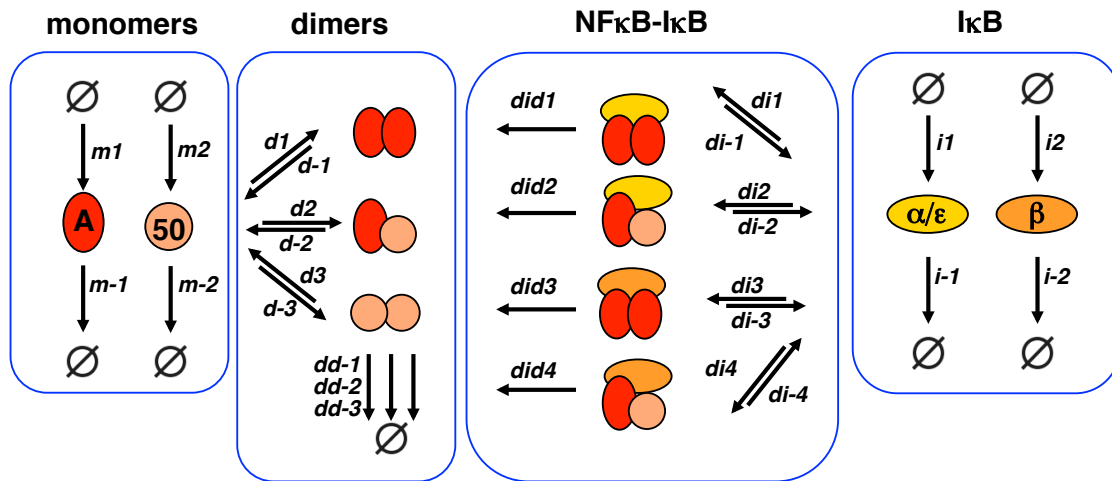
**Figure 2.4: Deriving I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities via relative abundances**

The basal abundance of I $\kappa$ B in different genotypes (WT, RelA:A homodimer-deficient and RelA:p50 heterodimer-deficient) was predicted using the model from Fig. 2A over a range of varying I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities, and the ratio of the I $\kappa$ B abundances in the specific NF $\kappa$ B dimer deficient cells to WT cells was determined from Fig. 2C and indicated by the surface. These abundances were used to constrain the allowable range of allowable I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities, indicated by the darker shadows on the xy-plane.



**Figure 2.5: Probable  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B-NF}\kappa\text{B}$  affinities**

The predicted affinities from Fig. 2D is used with assumed A:A, A:p50, and p50:p50 dimer affinities from the AUC data in Fig 1B. These probabilities of the model's fit for the given predicted affinities from the observed experimental value were calculated using the normal distribution of the model's prediction at a particular point with the variance of the experimental data. The most probable  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B-NF}\kappa\text{B}$  affinities are in red, while the least probable affinities are in dark blue. Specific probable and improbable parameters were used for model predictions in Fig. 3 and are listed in the Supplementary Fig. 3C.

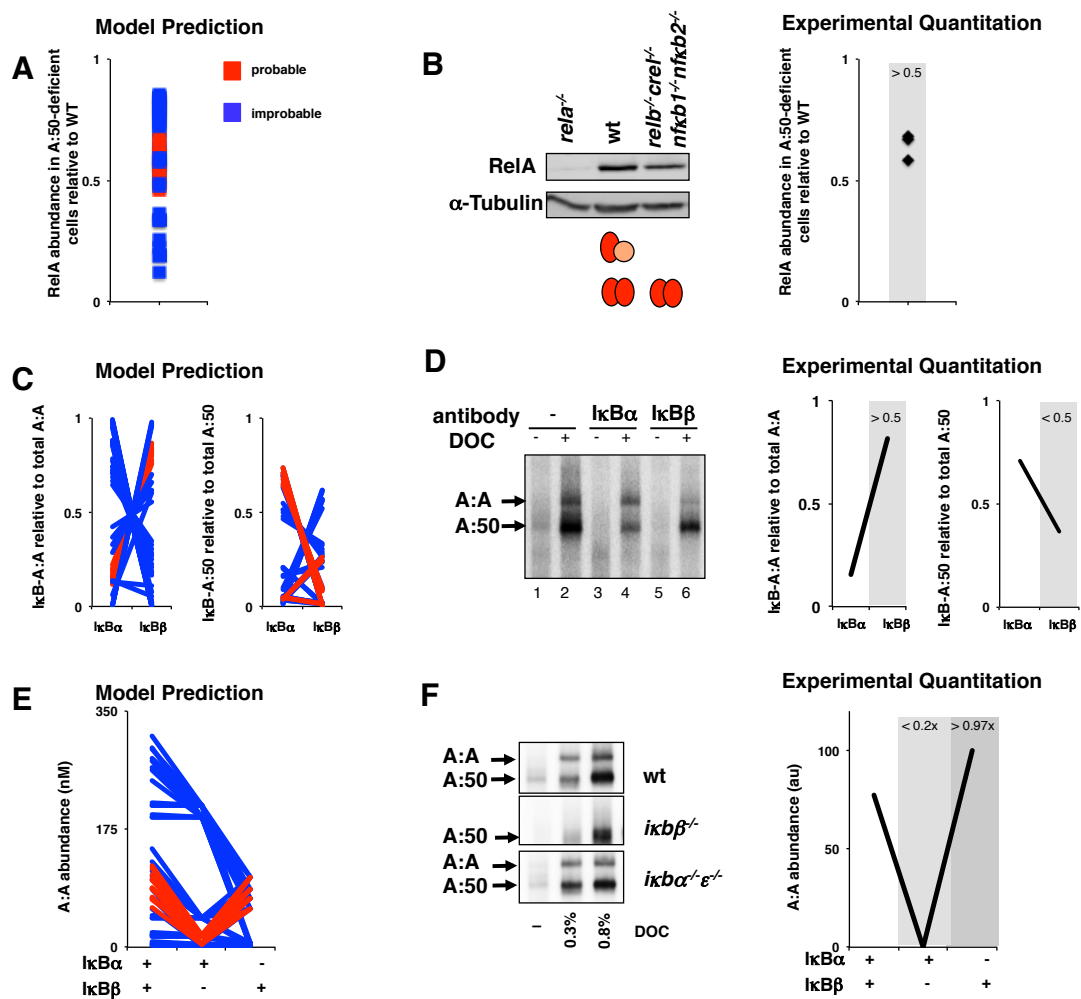


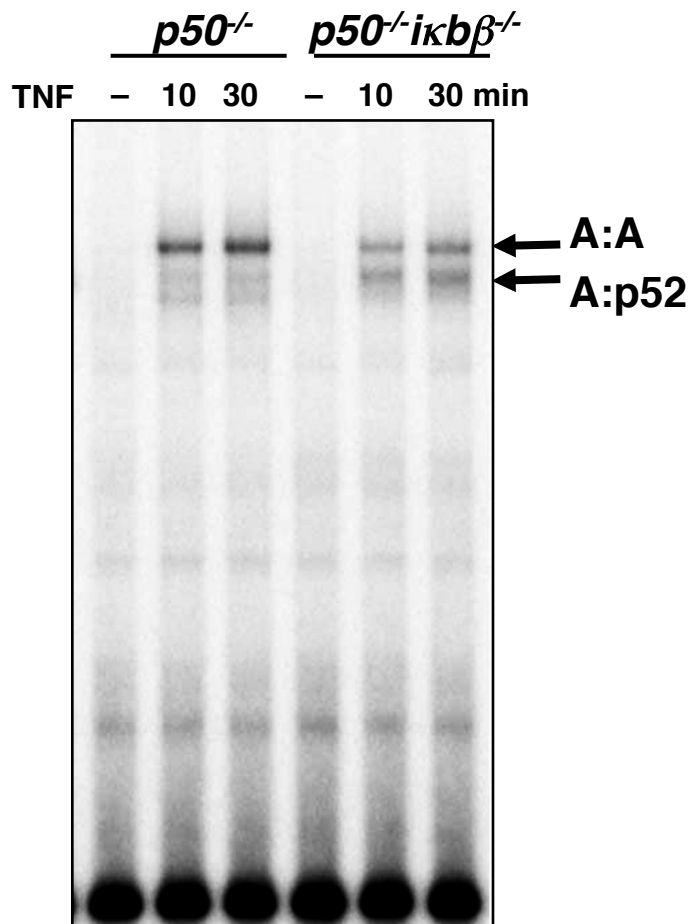
**Figure 2.6: Model schematic of Rel-NF $\kappa$ B including specific I $\kappa$ Bs**

A schematic of the dimerization model of RelA and p50 NF $\kappa$ B polypeptides with the addition of specific inhibitors of NF $\kappa$ B, I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ .  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  are RelA and p50 synthesis rate constants,  $m_{-1}$  and  $m_{-2}$  are RelA and p50 degradation rate constants.  $d_1$ ,  $d_2$ , and  $d_3$  are dimer association rate constants, while  $d_{-1}$ ,  $d_{-2}$ , and  $d_{-3}$  are A:A, A:p50, and p50:p50 dimer dissociation rate constants.  $dd_{-1}$ ,  $dd_{-2}$ , and  $dd_{-3}$  are A:A, A:p50, and p50:p50 dimer degradation rate constants.  $i_1$  and  $i_2$  are the I $\kappa$ B synthesis rate constants,  $i_{-1}$  and  $i_{-2}$  are the I $\kappa$ B degradation rate constants.  $di_1, di_2, di_3,$  and  $di_4$  are the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B association rate constants.  $di_{-1}, di_{-2}, di_{-3},$  and  $di_{-4}$  are the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B dissociation rate constants.  $did_1, did_2, did_3,$  and  $did_4$  are the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B degradation rate constants of I $\kappa$ B to release NF $\kappa$ B.

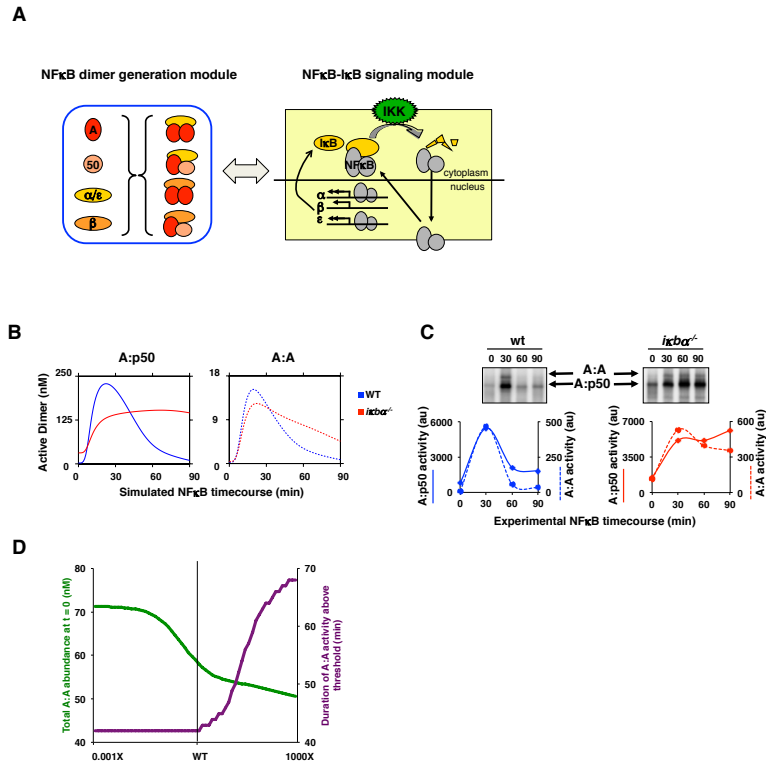
**Figure 2.7: Iterative testing and refinement of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -RelA:RelA preference model**

A. Using the model from Fig. 3A and the combination of I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities from Supplementary Fig. 3C, different levels of total RelA protein abundance in the RelA:p50 deficient cells relative to wild type cells were predicted, where probable affinities are depicted in red and improbable affinities are predicted in blue. B. There is >0.5 fold RelA abundance in RelA:p50 deficient MEFs as compared to WT MEFs. C. Using the model from Fig. 3A and the combination of I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities from Supplementary Fig. 3C, the abundances of I $\kappa$ B bound NF $\kappa$ B were predicted. The probable affinities (red) consistently predict more I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  than I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  bound to A:A homodimer. The improbable affinities (blue) predict variable binding of the A:A homodimer to the two I $\kappa$ Bs. Both probable and improbable parameter sets predict variable binding of the A:p50 heterodimer to the two I $\kappa$ Bs. D. Deoxycholate (DOC) treated cellular extracts result in the separation of NF $\kappa$ B dimers from their I $\kappa$ B-bound form and can be run on an electrophoretic mobility shift assay to determine the amount of NF $\kappa$ B dimers at the basal state. Pre-immunodepletion of the extracts by antibodies to I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  or I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  result in the depletion of I $\kappa$ B-bound NF $\kappa$ B dimer binding to the DNA probe after treatment with DOC and run on an. This indicated that there is more I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  (>0.5) than I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  bound to the RelA:A homodimer and more I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  (>0.5) than I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  bound to the RelA:p50 heterodimer. E. Using the model from Fig. 3A and the combination of I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B affinities from Supplementary Fig. 3C, the basal abundance of the RelA:A homodimer in I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -deficient cells is predicted to be lower than in WT, while the RelA:A homodimer abundance of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -deficient cells is similar to WT cells in the model with probable affinities (red). Improbable affinities predict variable levels of basal RelA:A homodimer abundance in the three genotypes. F. DOC treated cellular extracts show that there is a significant loss of RelA:A homodimer formation in I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ -deficient cells (<0.2x of WT) while I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -deficient cells have similar levels of RelA:A homodimer formation (>0.97x) as WT cells.





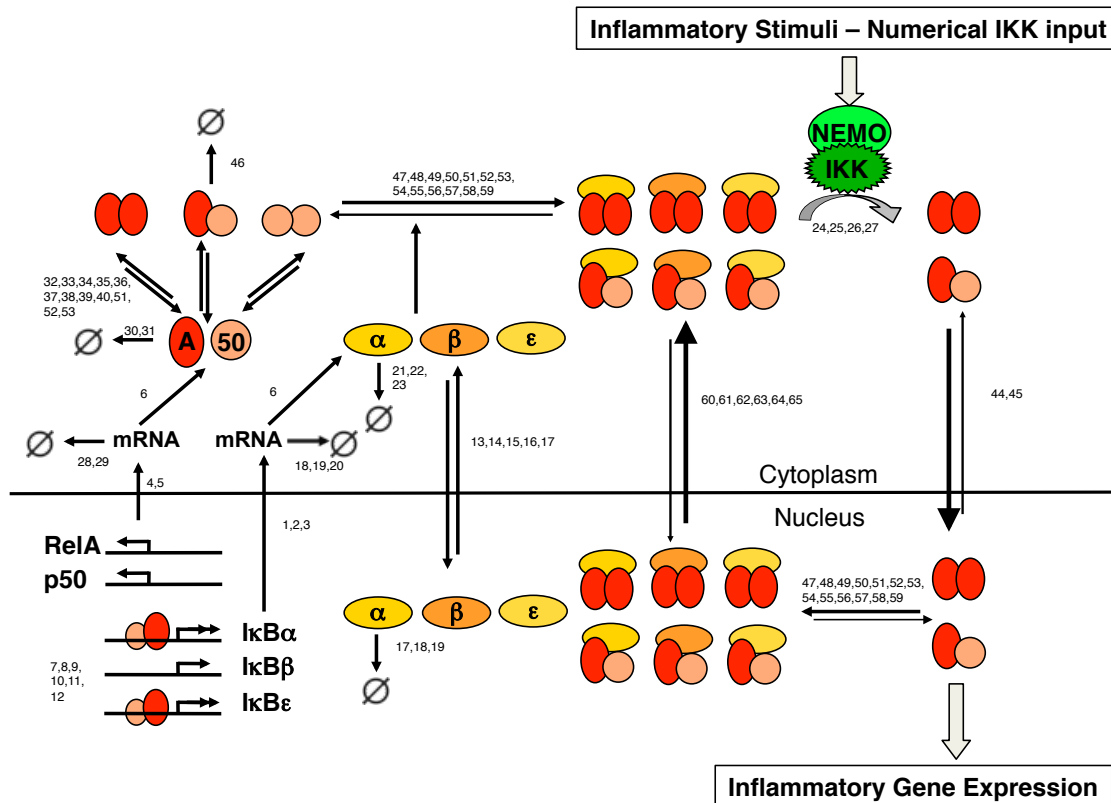
**Figure 2.8:  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  is important in RelA:RelA homodimer formation**  
 Electrophoretic shift mobility assay of nuclear extracts of p50- deficient and p50/ $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ -deficient MEFs treated with TNF at 10 and 30 minutes. A:A homodimers are readily detectable in p50-deficient MEFs, but upon additional  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ -deficiency, A:p52 dimers form and less A:A homodimers are formed.



**Figure 2.9: Whereas  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  is an indispensable regulator in the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module,  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$  is a key regulator of the  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ -NF $\kappa$ B signaling module.**

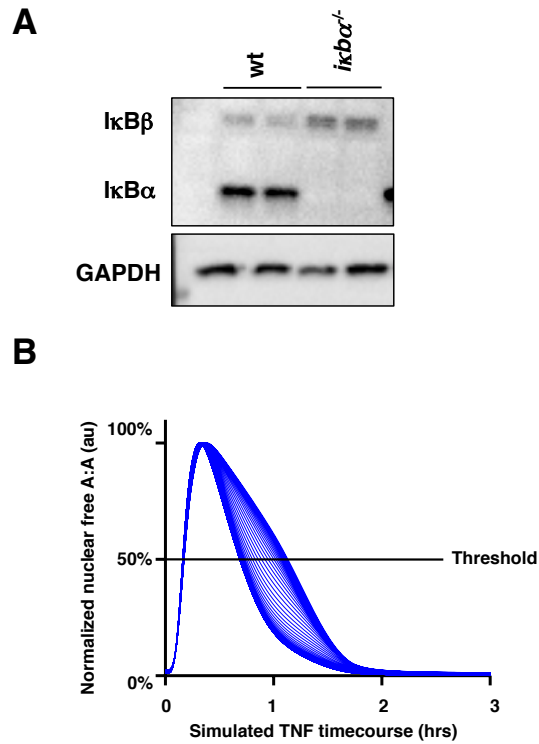
A. The  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}$ -NF $\kappa$ B interaction module was incorporated into a signaling module including stimulus-induced activation of NF $\kappa$ B. The RelA and p50 monomers were explicitly added into an adaptation of the previously published Werner 2008 model, with A:A, A:p50, and p50:p50 dimers.  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ ,  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ , and  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon$  have interactions with the A:A and A:p50 dimers, and their affinities were predicted from the previous tests in Fig. 3 from the combinations from Supplementary Fig. 3C. A full schematic is depicted in Supplementary Fig. 5A. B. Model simulations of TNF stimulated NF $\kappa$ B dimer activity predicted that in  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ -deficient cells, both the A:p50 heterodimer and the A:A homodimer would have prolonged activation as compared to wild-type MEFs. C. Nuclear extracts of wild-type and  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ -deficient MEFs were prepared from TNF stimulated cells at 30, 60 and 90 minutes. Quantitation of the A:A and A:50 NF $\kappa$ B dimers show prolonged activation as compared to wild-type MEFs. D. Changing the affinity between  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$  and the RelA:A homodimer in the model illustrates that the duration of RelA:A homodimer activity is dependent on affinity, but the total abundance of RelA:A homodimer stays unchanged and only increases at very high affinities between  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$  and the RelA:A homodimer.





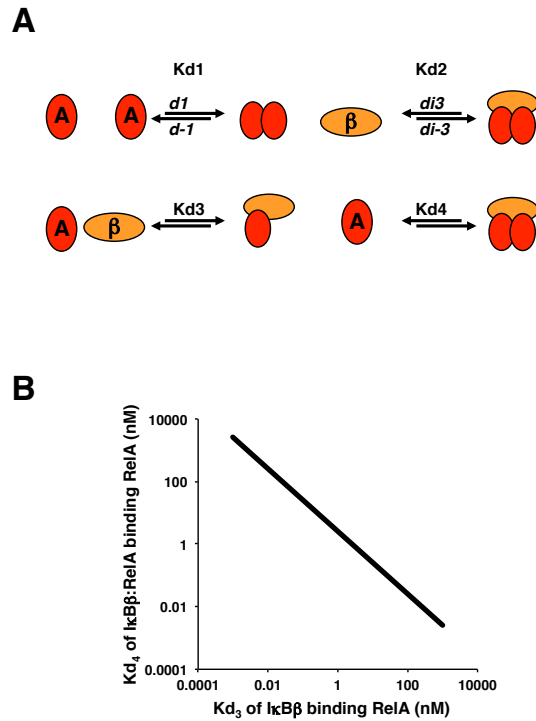
**Figure 2.10: Multi-dimer model of NFκB signaling**

A schematic of the full multi-dimer model with TNF-induced signaling that integrates the Rel-NFκB dimer generation module with the IκB-NFκB signaling module. Parameters are from Model 4 and Table 2.4.



**Figure 2.11: Analysis of  $I\kappa B\alpha$ -A:A interaction affinity**

A. Immunoblot for the indicated proteins of whole cell extracts of wild-type and  $I\kappa B\alpha$ -deficient MEFs. B. Computational prediction using the model depicted by Fig. 2.10, where the  $I\kappa B\alpha$ -A:A interaction affinity was varied, and the duration of  $NF\kappa B$  activity is defined as the amount of time greater than 50% of the maximum free A:A in the nucleus.



### Figure 2.12: A 2-step $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ -A:A interaction model

A. A schematic of the comparison of the original model (top) shown in Fig. 3A to a 2-step model (bottom), in which  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  binds one RelA monomer before binding another RelA monomer.  $d1$  is the A:A dimer association rate constant and  $d-1$  is the A:A dimer dissociation rate constant, where  $K_{d1}$  is the dimer dissociation constant ( $\sim 800$  nM).  $di3$  is the  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ -A:A association rate constant and  $di-3$  is the  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ -A:A dissociation rate constant, where  $K_{d2}$  is the  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ -A:A dissociation constant (3.2 pM).  $K_{d3}$  is the dissociation constant between  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$  and a RelA monomer, and  $K_{d4}$  is the dissociation constant between  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ :A and a second RelA monomer. B. A graph depicting the relationship between the  $K_{d3}$  and  $K_{d4}$  of the 2-step model (panel A) given known affinities of A:A dimerization ( $K_d = 800$  nM) and  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ -A:A interaction ( $K_d = 3.2$  pM).

## Chapter 3: I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ is a key negative feedback regulator of cRel containing NF $\kappa$ B dimers in B-lymphocytes

### 3.1 Introduction

In Chapter 2 we established the novel role of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ 's function as a chaperone in for the A:A homodimer in fibroblasts. We also demonstrated the importance of monomer competition that occurs in NF $\kappa$ B generation in fibroblasts. Here, we look at the role of I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  as a key negative feedback regulator of cRel containing NF $\kappa$ B dimers in B-lymphocytes. While major insights into the mechanism of NF $\kappa$ B control have largely been derived from cell lines such as fibroblasts and HeLa cells, much of NF $\kappa$ B's major physiological functions lie in B cells, where NF $\kappa$ B plays an important role in regulating both proliferation and survival in adaptive immune responses (Doi et al., 1997; Gerondakis et al., 1998, 2006; Ghosh and Hayden, 2008; Grumont and Gerondakis, 1994; Grumont et al., 1998; Köntgen et al., 1995; Sha et al., 1995; Sriskantharajah et al., 2009). When activated by antigenic or pathogenic stimulation, B cells have been shown to have an increase in the nuclear DNA binding activity from both RelA:p50 and cRel:p50 dimers. However, the majority of previous studies have suggested that cRel and p50 are the critical NF $\kappa$ B monomers in controlling B cell proliferation, not RelA (Gerondakis et al., 1998, 2006; Grumont et al., 1998).

There are various NF $\kappa$ B dimers in different cell types, and the cRel:p50 dimer is known to play a critical role in B cell proliferation and survival. However, it is still unclear how cRel:p50 activity in B cells is controlled. While I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  is known to control A:A and A:50 dimers in fibroblasts, I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  only plays a secondary role in controlling the activity of NF $\kappa$ B in fibroblasts, as I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  can compensate for an I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  deficiency but there is no phenotype in I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  deficiency (Kearns et al., 2006). Additionally, I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  binds preferentially to A:50 dimers while I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  can associate with RelA- and cRel- containing dimers (Li and Nabel, 1997; Simeonidis et al., 1997; Whiteside et al., 1997). These differences suggest that I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  have specific and distinct roles in the control of NF $\kappa$ B dimers.

In this study, we find that there is a stimulus specific effect on the increase of late NF $\kappa$ B activity in I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  deficient B cells. This work was done in collaboration with a previous member of the lab, and we used a combined mathematical modeling and biochemical analysis of B cells in order to demonstrate the importance of I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  in limiting B cell expansion through negative feedback. The mathematical model generated for this chapter showed that the critical role of I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ 's negative feedback is dimer-specific through differential kinetics.

### 3.2 Materials and Methods

#### *Cell isolation and culture*

Spleens were harvested from C57Bl6 mice wild-type (Jackson Labs, Bar Harbor, MN), and C57Bl6 I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon^{-/-}$  mice. The collected spleens were homogenized using frosted glass slide grinding. For B cell isolation, homogenized splenocytes were incubated with anti-CD43 (Ly-48) microbeads for 15 minutes at room temperature. Following this incubation, the cells were washed with Hanks Buffered salt solution (HBSS) (Gibco 14170) containing 1% FCS, 10mM HEPES (Gibco 15630) and 1% FCS (Sigma F2442) and separated over a magnetic column (LS column Miltenyi Biotec 130-042-401). For B cells, purity was determined by flow cytometry using PE anti-B220 (ebioscience 12-0452-83), FITC anti-CD3 (ebioscience 11-0031-82), APC anti-CD4 (ebioscience 17-0041-83) and PerCP anti-CD8 (ebioscience 46-0081-82). Purity was consistently found to be between 92% and 95% (data not shown). For experiments where separation of marginal zone (MZ) B cell and follicular B cell was performed, anti-CD43 magnetically separated B cells were stained with APC anti-CD9 (ebioscience 17-0091-82) and B cell population separation was performed using a FACS-ARIA II cell sorter (BD bioscience). Complete media consisting of RPMI-1640 (Gibco 11875), 10 mM HEPES (Gibco 15630), 1 mM Sodium Pyruvate (Gibco 11360), 1 mM non-essential amino acids (Gibco 11140), .055 mM  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol (Gibco 21985), 100 units Penicillin/Streptomycin (Gibco 10378016) and .3 mg/ml glutamine was

used to culture either B cells. B cells were stimulated with either 10 mg/ml anti-IgM (Jackson laboratories 115-006-020) or 10 ug/ml LPS (Sigma L2630).

#### *Flow cytometry analysis of cell proliferation and survival*

Purified B cells were stained with 5 mM CFSE (invitrogen C1157) and culture in complete media with previously mentioned stimuli (see above). At various time points B cells were collected and stained with 7AAD (invitrogen A1310). The B cells were analyzed for proliferation and survival using a C6 accuri flow cytometer (BD biosciences). Differences in cell proliferation was measured using FlowJo (Tree star inc.).

#### *EMSA and Supershifts*

Nuclear extracts were generated from B cells using high salt extraction. In brief, purified B cells were incubated with a low salt buffer ( 10mM HEPES pH 7.9 (Gibco), 10mM KCl (Thermo Fisher Scientific P217), .1mM EGTA (Sigma E-4378), .1mM EDTA (Thermo Fisher Scientific S312), 1mM DTT (Thermo Fisher Scientific BP172-5), 1mM PMSF (Sigma P7626), 5 mg/ml apoprotein (Sigma A1153), 5 mg/ml leupeptin (Sigma L2884), 1 mM pepstatin A (Sigma P5318)) for 10 minutes on ice. Following this incubation, the cells were disrupted through the addition of NP-40 (US Biological N3500) to a final concentration of .5% and vortexing for 15 seconds. Nuclei were pelleted away from the cytoplasmic fraction by centrifugation at 15,000 rpm for 1 minute and the cytoplasmic fraction was pipetted into a separate tube. The remaining nuclei were disrupted by a 20 minute incubation at 4°C in a high salt

buffer (20mM HEPES pH 7.9 (Gibco), 400mM NaCl (Thermo Fisher Scientific S671), 1mM EGTA (Thermo Fisher Scientific), 1mM EDTA (Thermo Fisher Scientific), 20% Glycerol (Thermo Fisher Scientific), 1mM DTT (Thermo Fisher Scientific), 1mM PMSF(Sigma)). The nuclear fraction was collected following centrifugation at 15,000 rpm for 5 minutes. Equal amounts of nuclear extracts (1 ug) were pre-incubated for 20 minutes on ice in the presence or absence of antibodies specific for RelA (Santa Cruz Biotechnology sc-372), RelB (Santa Cruz Biotechnology sc-226), cRel (Santa Cruz Biotechnologies sc-71) or in combinations as follows; RelA/RelB, RelA/cRel and RelB/cRel. Following the pre-incubation with antibodies, [ $^{32}$ P] ATP (GE health) radio-labeled probe derived from HIV-kB sequence: 5'-GCTACAAGGGACTTTCCGCTGGGGACTTTCCAGGGAGG-3' was added and incubated at room temperature for an additional 15 minutes. The resulting DNA/protein/antibody complexes were resolved by electrophoresis on a 5% non-denaturing polyacrylamide gel and exposed to storage phosphor screen (GE healthcare) overnight before image development on at Typhoon 9200 Variable Mode Imager (GE Healthcare). Images were analyzed and quantitated using ImageQuant™ (GE Healthcare).

#### *Computational modeling of NFkB dimer activity*

The computational model appends the previously published I $\kappa$ B models with the reactions that govern RelA/NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation. The input to this model is a numerical curve for IKK activity and the outputs are free, nuclear



RelA:A homodimer, Rel:p50 heterodimer, and cRel:p50 heterodimer. The model contains 51 species and 117 reactions governed by 87 parameters (Model 3.1, Table 3.1). The ODEs were solved numerically using MATLAB version R2012b (The MathWorks, Inc.) with subroutine ode15s, a variable order, multi-step solver. Prior to stimulation, the system was allowed to equilibrate from starting conditions to a steady state, defined as showing no concentration changes greater than 1% over a period of 4000 minutes. Stimulus-induced perturbation from the steady state was accomplished by direct modulation of IKK activity via a numerical input curve representing IgM or LPS stimulation (adapted from Werner 2008). MATLAB model codes are available upon request.

*Animal use.*

The animal protocols for this study were approved by the University of California, San Diego Animal Care and Use Committee.

### **3.3 Results**

#### **I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ deficiency results in B cell expansion due to an increase in late NF $\kappa$ B activity**

Upon examination of both wild type and I $\kappa$ Be deficient B cells, we found that both an antigenic stimulation (anti-IgM) and a pathogenic stimulation (LPS) result in an increase in B-cell proliferation and survival in I $\kappa$ Be deficient B cells (Fig. 3.1). Because I $\kappa$ Be is a player in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system, we wanted to determine how I $\kappa$ Be deficiency affects NF $\kappa$ B dimer activity. Analysis of the nuclear extracts of the NF $\kappa$ B showed that there is a stimulus specific increase in late RelA dimer activity and late cRel dimer activity. The anti-IgM stimulus showed an increase in late cRel dimer activity, while LPS stimulation resulted in an increase in both late RelA and late cRel dimer activity (Fig 3.5). These activity results suggest that I $\kappa$ Be plays an important role in providing negative feedback of late cRel and RelA dimer activity in B cells and that this negative feedback is stimulus specific.

#### **A mathematical model of RelA and cRel dynamics suggests a kinetic basis for I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ 's stimulus-specific functions**

The observation that the signaling phenotypes are stimulus specific may suggest that there are underlying stimulus-specific biochemical mechanisms, such as a co-stimulatory signaling pathway, that are activated by one stimulus but not another. An alternative, more parsimonious explanation is that differential-signaling kinetics may account for the stimulus-specific

phenotypes. Using a mathematical modeling approach, we sought to test the latter hypothesis. To begin, we summarized the known relative relationships between the two potential negative-feedback regulators  $I\kappa B\alpha$  and  $I\kappa B\epsilon$  in terms of their interactions with RelA- and cRel-containing dimers, their differential responsiveness to IKK-induced degradation, and the stimulus-specific dynamics of IKK activity (Model 3.1, Table 3.1). Interestingly, we found that, although NF- $\kappa$ B-responsive  $I\kappa B\alpha$  gene expression required RelA, NF $\kappa$ B-responsive  $I\kappa B\epsilon$  gene expression could be mediated by either RelA or cRel. Next, we constructed a mathematical model with these parameters by adapting a previously established mathematical model to include the cRel dimers and to recapitulate B cell-specific dynamic control of RelA- and cRel-containing dimers (Werner et al., 2008) (Fig 3.2, Fig. 3.3). Simulations of this model with the IgM-induced transient IKK activity showed that RelA:p50 dimer is barely affected by  $I\kappa B\epsilon$  deficiency; however, in response to LPS-induced long-lasting IKK activity, RelA:p50 remains hyperactivated at late time points (Fig. 3.4A). In contrast, cRel:p50 was hyperactivated under both conditions. By quantitating the time course at 24 h, the stimulus-agnostic effect on cRel and stimulus-specific effect on RelA are readily appreciated; in fact, this graph closely resembles the experimental results obtained biochemically (Fig. 3.4B, Fig. 3.5).

These simulation results demonstrate that the kinetic argument is a sufficient explanation for the stimulus-specific phenotype seen in  $I\kappa B\epsilon$ -deficient

B cells. We can summarize the kinetic argument as follows: in response to transient IKK signals, I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  is capable of providing post-induction repression on its high-affinity target RelA:p50 but less effectively on its low-affinity target cRel:p50, which requires I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  for complete suppression. However, I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ 's responsiveness to long-lasting IKK signals renders it effectively neutralized; thus, under these conditions, I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ , which has lower responsiveness, plays an important role for its high-affinity target cRel:p50 and for its low-affinity target RelA:p50. Interestingly, the single specificity of the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  negative-feedback loop for RelA:p50 and the dual specificity of the I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  negative-feedback loop for RelA:p50 and cRel:p50 are reflected in the dimer requirements for I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  inducible expression. We note that, although reported kinetic relationships are consistent with this sufficiency argument, we cannot rule out that a stimulus-specific signaling pathway also plays a role in the described phenotype.

### 3.4 Discussion

In this study, we identified I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  as a key negative-feedback regulator of cRel-containing NF $\kappa$ B dimers in B cells, which limits B cell proliferation in response to mitogenic stimulation. In contrast to our understanding based on fibroblast studies, we found that I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  also plays a nonredundant role in limiting the ubiquitous RelA-containing NF $\kappa$ B, albeit in a stimulus-specific manner. This result led to two insights: first from a physiological perspective we found that limiting RelA activation is relevant for controlling B cell expansion, because neutralizing the expression of the RelA target gene IL-6 mitigated the I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ -deficient phenotype. Second, considering the NF $\kappa$ B system as a dynamic one, we conclude that the stimulus-specific functions of I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  negative feedback are based on kinetics rather than the engagement of a stimulus-specific mechanism or pathway.

In fact, we were able to utilize a mathematical modeling approach in order to demonstrate how the stimulus specific phenotype in NF $\kappa$ B activation can occur. The observation of the kinetic parameters show that there is a requirement of specific I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B relationships for the stimulus-specific activation of RelA dimers versus cRel dimers in B cells. In fact, this stimulus-specific control is based on kinetic differences in the molecular interactions and stimulus-induced kinase activities.

### 3.5 Acknowledgements

Chapter 3, in part, is a reprint of material as it appears in Alves BN, Tsui R, Almaden J, Shokhirev MN, Davis-Turak J, Fujimoto J, Birnbaum H, Ponomarenko J, Hoffmann A. “I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  is a key regulator of B cell expansion by providing negative feedback in a stimulus-specific manner.” *Journal of Immunology*. 2014; 192(7):3121-32. The dissertation author was a primary investigator and author of this material. Bryce Alves performed the experimental data to demonstrate the phenotype in I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ -deficient B cells and the experimental validation of anti-IgM and LPS stimulated B cells.

### Model 3.1: A B-cell model containing NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation, I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B interactions, and IKK dependent signaling

This model is adapted from previously published I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling models but three specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers are present in this new model: RelA:p50, cRel:p50 and p50:p50. There are also three I $\kappa$ Bs in this model: I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , and I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ , which interact with RelA:p50 and cRel:p50. The IKK signaling input is represented as a multiplier on the degradation rate constant of IKK induced I $\kappa$ B degradation, since IKK activity results in phosphorylation and subsequent degradation of I $\kappa$ Bs, allowing for the release of NF $\kappa$ B dimers. The model also allows the translocation of species between the cytoplasm and the nucleus, so transport rates are included in this model as well. The parameter ID symbols in the model supplement tables correspond to the rate constants in these equations.

#### NF $\kappa$ B monomer and I $\kappa$ B transcript reactions

$$\frac{dtRelA}{dt} = kt - trdeg(RelA(t))$$

$$\frac{dtcRel}{dt} = kt - trdeg(cRel(t))$$

$$\frac{dtp50}{dt} = kt - trdeg(p50(t))$$

$$\frac{dtIkBa}{dt} = kt - trdeg(tIkBa(t))$$

$$\frac{dtIkBb}{dt} = kt - trdeg(tIkBb(t))$$

$$\frac{dtIkBe}{dt} = kt - trdeg(tIkBe(t))$$

$$kt = \frac{ktc \left( 1 + \sum w \left( \frac{[d]}{Kd} \right)^3 \right)}{\left( 1 + \sum \left( \frac{[d]}{Kd} \right)^3 \right)}$$

ktc = constitutive basal mRNA synthesis rate

w = inducible multiplier

d = NF $\kappa$ B dimer concentration

Kd = Hill Kd (NF $\kappa$ B induced)

### Model 3.1: A B-cell model containing NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation, I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B interactions, and IKK dependent signaling, Continued

#### NF $\kappa$ B monomer reactions

Cytoplasmic Reactions

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dRelA}{dt} &= tr(tRelA(t)) - ka(RelA(t))(p50(t)) + \\ &\quad kd(RelA:p50(t)) - deg(RelA(t)) \\ \frac{dcRel}{dt} &= tr(tcRel(t)) - ka(cRel(t))(p50(t)) + kd(cRel:p50(t)) - deg(cRel(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dp50}{dt} &= tr(tp50(t)) - ka(RelA(t))(p50(t)) - ka(p50(t))(p50(t)) + \\ &\quad kd(p50:p50(t)) + kd(RelA:p50(t)) - deg(p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

Nuclear Reactions

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dRelA}{dt} &= tr(tRelA(t)) - ka(RelA(t))(p50(t)) + \\ &\quad kd(RelA:p50(t)) - deg(RelA(t)) \\ \frac{dcRel}{dt} &= tr(tcRel(t)) - ka(cRel(t))(p50(t)) + kd(cRel:p50(t)) - deg(cRel(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dp50}{dt} &= tr(tp50(t)) - ka(RelA(t))(p50(t)) - ka(p50(t))(p50(t)) + \\ &\quad kd(p50:p50(t)) + kd(RelA:p50(t)) - deg(p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

#### I $\kappa$ B reactions

Cytoplasmic Reactions

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBa}{dt} &= tr(tIkBa(t)) - ikkdeg(IkBa(t))(IKK) - ideg(IkBa(t)) - imp(IkBa(t)) + \\ &\quad exp(IkBa(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) \\ &\quad + kd(IkBa_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBa_cRel:p50(t)) + ndeg(IkBa_RelA:p50(t)) \\ &\quad + ndeg(IkBa_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$



**Model 3.1: A B-cell model containing NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation, I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B interactions, and IKK dependent signaling, Continued**

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{dIkBb}{dt} \\ &= tr(tIkBb(t)) - ikkdeg(IkBb(t))(IKK) - ideg(IkBb(t)) - imp(IkBb(t)) + \\ & \exp(IkBb(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBb_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBb_cRel:p50(t)) + ndeg(IkBb_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + ndeg(IkBb_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{dIkBe}{dt} \\ &= tr(tIkBe(t)) - ikkdeg(IkBe(t))(IKK) - ideg(IkBe(t)) - imp(IkBe(t)) + \\ & \exp(IkBe(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBe_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBe_cRel:p50(t)) + ndeg(IkBe_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + ndeg(IkBe_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

**Nuclear Reactions**

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{dIkBa}{dt} \\ &= tr(tIkBa(t)) - ikkdeg(IkBa(t))(IKK) - ideg(IkBa(t)) + imp(IkBa(t)) - \\ & \exp(IkBa(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBa_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBa_cRel:p50(t)) + ndeg(IkBa_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + ndeg(IkBa_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{dIkBb}{dt} \\ &= tr(tIkBb(t)) - ikkdeg(IkBb(t))(IKK) - ideg(IkBb(t)) + imp(IkBb(t)) - \\ & \exp(IkBb(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBb_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBb_cRel:p50(t)) + ndeg(IkBb_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + ndeg(IkBb_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{dIkBe}{dt} \\ &= tr(tIkBe(t)) - ikkdeg(IkBe(t))(IKK) - ideg(IkBe(t)) + imp(IkBe(t)) - \\ & \exp(IkBe(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBe_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBe_cRel:p50(t)) + ndeg(IkBe_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + ndeg(IkBe_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

### Model 3.1: A B-cell model containing NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation, I $\kappa$ B:NF $\kappa$ B interactions, and IKK dependent signaling, Continued

#### NF $\kappa$ B dimer reactions

##### Cytoplasmic Reactions

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dRelA:p50}{dt} = & ka(RelA(t))(p50(t)) - kd(RelA:p50(t)) - imp(RelA:p50(t)) + \\ & exp(RelA:p50(t)) - deg(RelA:p50(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) \\ & - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + bideg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) + bideg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + bideg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) + bikkdeg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) \\ & + bikkdeg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) + bikkdeg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dcRel:p50}{dt} = & ka(cRel(t))(p50(t)) - kd(cRel:p50(t)) - imp(cRel:p50(t)) + \\ & exp(cRel:p50(t)) - deg(cRel:p50(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) \\ & - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) + kd(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) + kd(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ & + bideg(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) + bideg(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ & + bideg(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) + bikkdeg(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) \\ & + bikkdeg(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) + bikkdeg(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dp50:p50}{dt} = & ka(p50(t))(p50(t)) - kd(p50:p50(t)) - imp(p50:p50(t)) + \\ & exp(p50:p50(t)) - deg(p50:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

##### Nuclear Reactions

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dRelA:p50}{dt} = & ka(RelA(t))(p50(t)) - kd(RelA:p50(t)) + imp(RelA:p50(t)) - \\ & exp(RelA:p50(t)) - deg(RelA:p50(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) \\ & - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) + kd(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + bideg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) + bideg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & + bideg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) + bikkdeg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) \\ & + bikkdeg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) + bikkdeg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dcRel:p50}{dt} = & ka(cRel(t))(p50(t)) - kd(cRel:p50(t)) + imp(cRel:p50(t)) - \\ & exp(cRel:p50(t)) - deg(cRel:p50(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) \\ & - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) \\ & + kd(IkBa_cRel:p50(t)) + kd(IkBb_cRel:p50(t)) + kd(IkBe_cRel:p50(t)) \\ & + bideg(IkBa_cRel:p50(t)) + bideg(IkBb_cRel:p50(t)) \\ & + bideg(IkBe_cRel:p50(t)) + bikkdeg(IkBa_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) \\ & + bikkdeg(IkBb_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) + bikkdeg(IkBe_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dp50:p50}{dt} = & ka(p50(t))(p50(t)) - kd(p50:p50(t)) + imp(p50:p50(t)) - \\ & exp(p50:p50(t)) - deg(p50:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

### **IkB-NFκB reactions**

#### Cytoplasmic reactions

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBa\_RelA:p50}{dt} = & ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) - kd(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) - \\ & imp(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) + exp(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & - bikkdeg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & - deg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBb\_RelA:p50}{dt} = & ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - kd(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) - \\ & imp(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) + exp(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & - bikkdeg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & - deg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBe\_RelA:p50}{dt} = & ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) - kd(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) - \\ & imp(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) + exp(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & - bikkdeg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ & - deg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBa\_cRel:p50}{dt} = & ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) - kd(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) - \\ & imp(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) + exp(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ & - bikkdeg(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ & - deg(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBb\_cRel:p50}{dt} &= ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - kd(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) - \\ &imp(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) + exp(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ &- bikkdeg(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ &- deg(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBe\_cRel:p50}{dt} &= ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) - kd(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) - \\ &imp(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) + exp(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ &- bikkdeg(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ &- deg(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

### Nuclear Reactions

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBa\_RelA:p50}{dt} &= ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) - kd(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) + \\ &imp(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) - exp(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ &- bikkdeg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ &- deg(IkBa\_RelA:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBb\_RelA:p50}{dt} &= ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - kd(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) + \\ &imp(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) - exp(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ &- bikkdeg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ &- deg(IkBb\_RelA:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBe\_RelA:p50}{dt} &= ka(RelA:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) - kd(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) + \\ &imp(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) - exp(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ &- bikkdeg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) \\ &- deg(IkBe\_RelA:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dIkBa\_cRel:p50}{dt} &= ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBa(t)) - kd(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) + \\ &imp(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) - exp(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ &- bikkdeg(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) - bideg(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) \\ &- deg(IkBa\_cRel:p50(t)) \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{dIkBb\_cRel:p50}{dt} = ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBb(t)) - kd(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) +$$

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{imp}(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) - \exp(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) \\
& - \text{bikkdeg}(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) - \text{bideg}(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t)) \\
& - \text{deg}(IkBb\_cRel:p50(t))
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dIkBe\_cRel:p50}{dt} &= ka(cRel:p50(t))(IkBe(t)) - kd(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) + \\
& \text{imp}(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) - \exp(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) \\
& - \text{bikkdeg}(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t))(IKK) - \text{bideg}(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t)) \\
& - \text{deg}(IkBe\_cRel:p50(t))
\end{aligned}$$

**Table 3.1: Parameter Table for Model 3.1**

Reaction	Category	Location	Param ID no	Parameter Value	Source
<b>Reaction rates determined by transcripts and protein levels</b>					
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ (basal)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	1	$1.5\text{e-}5 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	Set to fit measured mRNA and protein expression profiles (Werner et al., 2008) and a Hill function where Hill coefficient =1.1
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ (basal)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	2	$1\text{e-}5 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	As in #1
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon$ (basal)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	3	$1.2\text{e-}6 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	As in #1
=> tRelA (basal)	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	4	$1.2\text{e-}6 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	As in #1
=> cRel (basal)	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	5	$1.2\text{e-}6 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	As in #1
=> tp50 (basal)	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	6	$1.2\text{e-}6 \text{ nM sec}^{-1}$	As in #1
<b>I<math>\kappa</math>B Reactions</b>					
mRNA => mRNA + protein	Translation	Nuc -> Cyt	7	$0.2 \text{ proteins/mRNA sec}^{-1}$	Derived from the elongation rate of the ribosome and corrected for the nucleotide spacing between adjacent ribosomes on the same transcript: $30 \text{ nt sec}^{-1} / 150 \text{ nt} = 0.2 \text{ sec}^{-1}$
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ (A50-induced)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	8	100 fold over constitutive	As in #1
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ (A50-induced, 45 min. delay)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	9	1 fold over constitutive	As in #1
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon$ (A50-induced, 45 min. delay)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	10	25 fold over constitutive	As in #1
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ (C50-induced)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	11	1 fold over constitutive	As in #1
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta$ (C50-induced, 45 min. delay)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	12	1 fold over constitutive	this study (adapted from Tsui et al. in preparation)
=> $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon$ (C50-induced, 45 min. delay)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	13	125 fold over constitutive	this study (adapted from Tsui et al. in preparation)
I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ Hill $K_d$ (NF $\kappa$ B-induced)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	14	150 nM	As in #1
I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ Hill $K_d$ (NF $\kappa$ B-induced)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	15	150 nM	As in #1
I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ Hill $K_d$ (NF $\kappa$ B-induced)	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	16	150 nM	As in #1
Hill Coefficient for inducible txn of I $\kappa$ B by NF $\kappa$ B	I $\kappa$ B Synth	Nucleus	17	1.1	this study (adapted from Tsui et al. in preparation)
I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ (c) => I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ (n)	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	18	$1\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	(Shih et al., 2009)
I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ (c) => I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ (n)	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	19	$1.5\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21

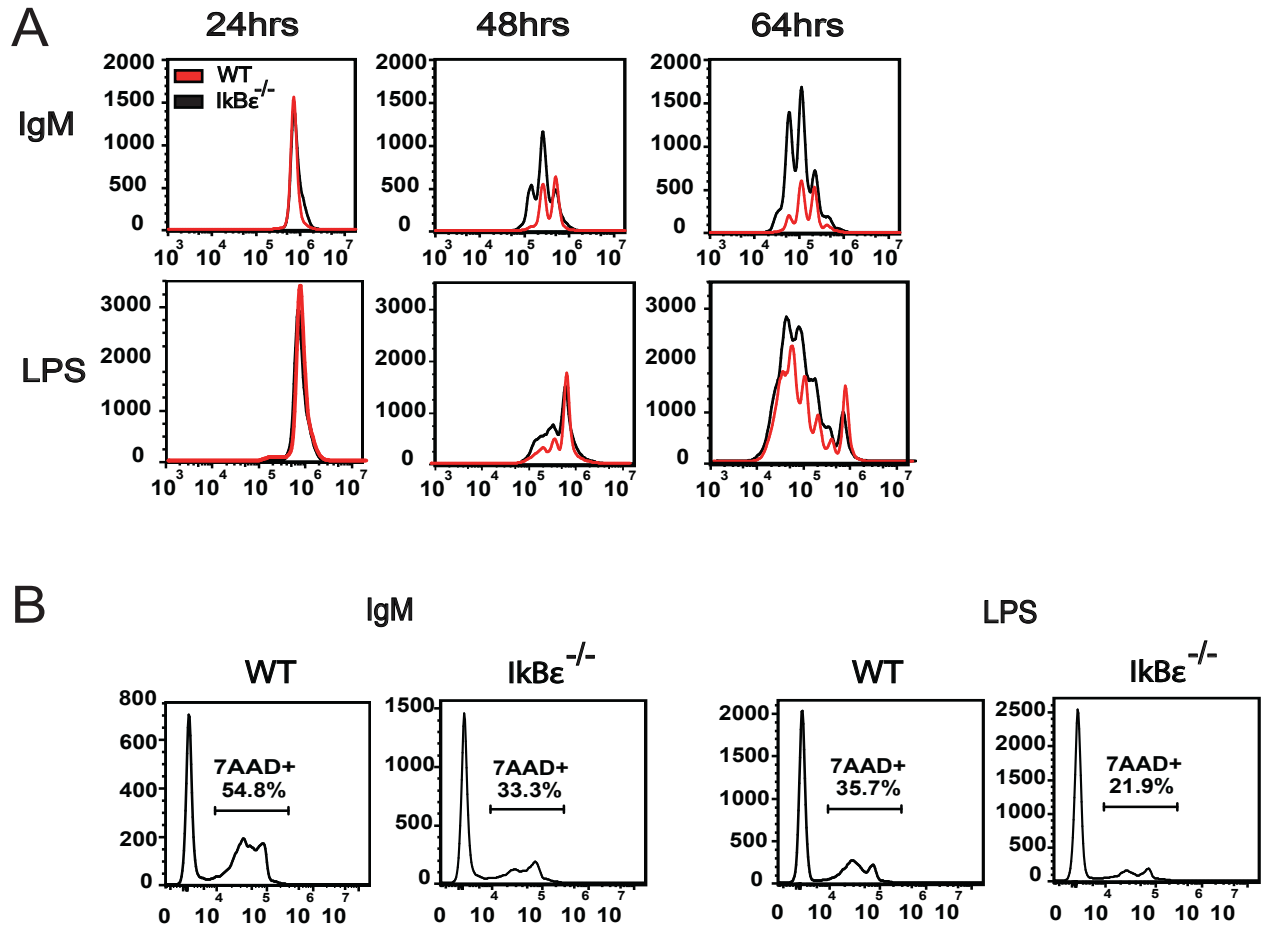
**Table 3.1: Parameter Table for Model 3.1, Continued**

Reaction	Category	Location	Param ID no	Parameter Value	Source
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon(\text{n})$	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	20	$7.5\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon](\text{n}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon](\text{c})$	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	21	$2\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{tI}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	22	$7.3\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{tI}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	23	$4.8\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{tI}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon \Rightarrow$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	24	$6.4\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	25	$2\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	26	$2\text{e-}3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon \Rightarrow$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	27	$1.925\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Schuerenberg and Hoffmann unpublished results
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon]\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	28	$4\text{e-}6 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$ (NEMO-mediated)	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cytoplasm	29	$2.25\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Based on measured I $\kappa$ B degradation timecourses given numerical input curves
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cytoplasm	30	$2.25\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$ (NEMO-mediated)	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cytoplasm	31	$7.5\text{e-}6 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cytoplasm	32	$7.5\text{e-}6 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon \Rightarrow$ (NEMO-mediated)	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cytoplasm	33	$1.5\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cytoplasm	34	$1.5\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
<b>NF<math>\kappa</math>B reactions</b>					
$\text{tRelA} \Rightarrow$	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	Nucleus	35	$4.8\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{tp50} \Rightarrow$	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	Nucleus	36	$4.8\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #21
$\text{tcRel} \Rightarrow$	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	Nucleus	37	$4.8\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Based on Shih et al. 2009
$\text{RelA} \Rightarrow$	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	38	$3.85\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Based on estimated 30 min half-life of NF $\kappa$ B monomers
$\text{p50} \Rightarrow$	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	39	$3.85\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{cRel} \Rightarrow$	NF $\kappa$ B Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	40	$3.85\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{RelA} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{RelA:p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	41	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	Tsui et al. in preparation
$\text{p50} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{p50:p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	42	$3\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{cRel} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{cRel:p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	43	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	this study (adapted from Tsui et al. in preparation)
$\text{RelA} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{RelA:p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Cytoplasm	44	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #44
$\text{p50} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{p50:p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Cytoplasm	45	$3\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{cRel} + \text{p50} \Rightarrow \text{cRel:p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Cytoplasm	46	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #47
$\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{RelA} + \text{p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	47	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #44
$\text{p50:p50} \Rightarrow \text{p50} + \text{p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	48	$9\text{e-}5 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	
$\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{cRel} + \text{p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Nucleus	49	$3.16\text{e-}5 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #47
$\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{RelA} + \text{p50}$	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Cytoplasm	50	$3.16\text{e-}4 \text{ sec}^{-1}$	As in #44

**Table 3.1: Parameter Table for Model 3.1, Continued**

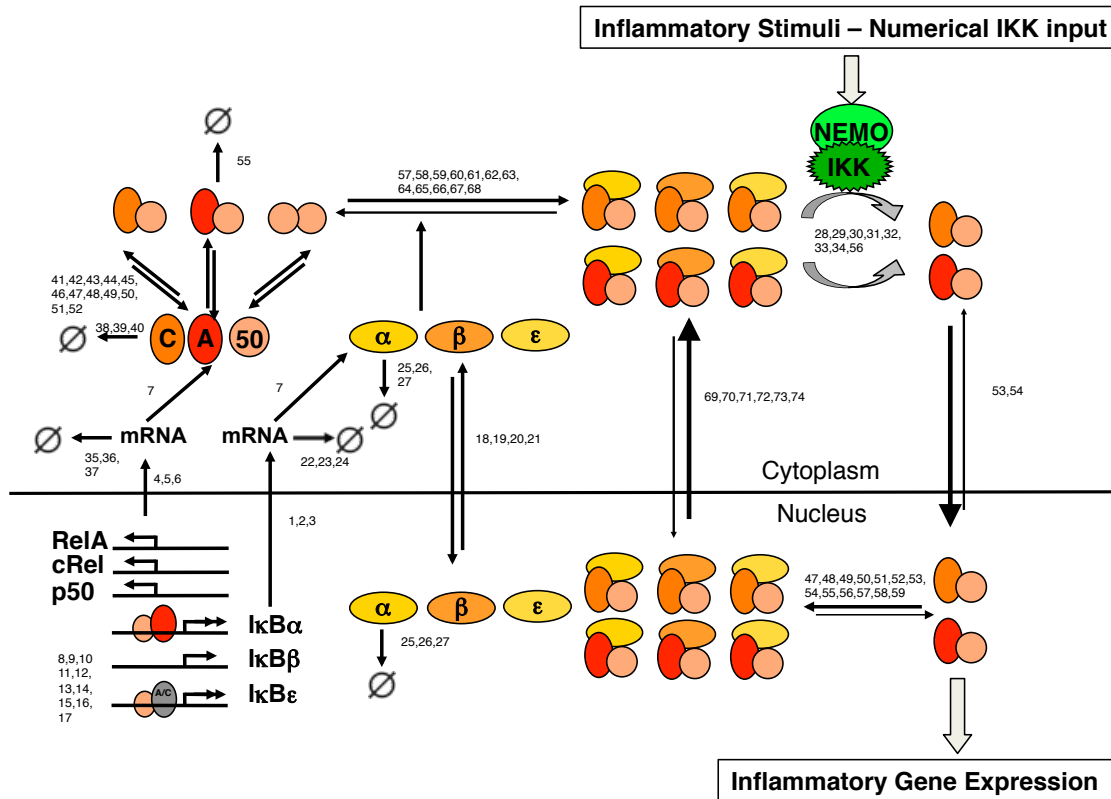
Reaction	Category	Location	Param ID no	Parameter Value	Source
p50:p50 => p50 + p50	NFκB Synth.	Cytoplasm	51	9e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	As in #44
cRel:p50 => cRel + p50	NFκB Synth.	Cytoplasm	52	3.16e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	As in #47
NFκB(c) => NFκB(n)	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	53	9e-2 sec <sup>-1</sup>	(Shih et al., 2009)
NFκB(n) => NFκB(c)	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	54	8e-5 sec <sup>-1</sup>	(Shih et al., 2009)
NFκB =>	NFκB Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	55	4e-6 sec <sup>-1</sup>	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
IκB[α/β/ε]-NFκB => IκB[α/β/ε]	NFκB Deg.	Cyt, Nuc	56	4e-6 sec <sup>-1</sup>	As in #31
<b>IκB-NFκB interactions</b>					
IκBα + RelA:p50 => IκBα-RelA:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	57	8.01e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	As in #44
IκBβ + RelA:p50 => IκBβ-RelA:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	58	3.55e-6 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	
IκBε + RelA:p50 => IκBε-RelA:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	59	2.24e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	
IκBα + cRel:p50 => IκBα-cRel:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	60	5.01e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	As in #47
IκBβ + cRel:p50 => IκBβ-cRel:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	61	3.55e-6 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	
IκBε + cRel:p50 => IκBε-cRel:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	62	2.24e-5 nM <sup>-1</sup> sec <sup>-1</sup>	
IκBα-RelA:p50 => IκBα + RelA:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	63	1e-5 sec <sup>-1</sup>	As in #44
IκBβ-RelA:p50 => IκBβ + RelA:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	64	2.82e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	
IκBε-RelA:p50 => IκBε + RelA:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	65	1e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	
IκBα-cRel:p50 => IκBα + cRel:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	66	8e-5 sec <sup>-1</sup>	As in #47
IκBβ-cRel:p50 => IκBβ + cRel:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	67	2.82e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	
IκBε-cRel:p50 => IκBε + cRel:p50	IκB-NFκB inter	Cyt, Nuc	68	4.47e-8 sec <sup>-1</sup>	
IκBα-NFκB(c) => IκBα-NFκB(n)	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	69	4.6e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	(Shih et al., 2009)
IκBβ-NFκB(c) => IκBβ-NFκB(n)	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	70	4.6e-4 sec <sup>-1</sup>	(Shih et al., 2009)
IκBε-NFκB(c) => IκBε-NFκB(n)	Transport	Cyt -> Nuc	71	2.3e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	(Shih et al., 2009)
IκBα-NFκB(n) => IκBα-NFκB(c)	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	72	1.4e-2 sec <sup>-1</sup>	(Shih et al., 2009)
IκBβ-NFκB(n) => IκBβ-NFκB(c)	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	73	7e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	(Shih et al., 2009)
IκBε-NFκB(n) => IκBε-NFκB(c)	Transport	Nuc -> Cyt	74	7e-3 sec <sup>-1</sup>	(Shih et al., 2009)





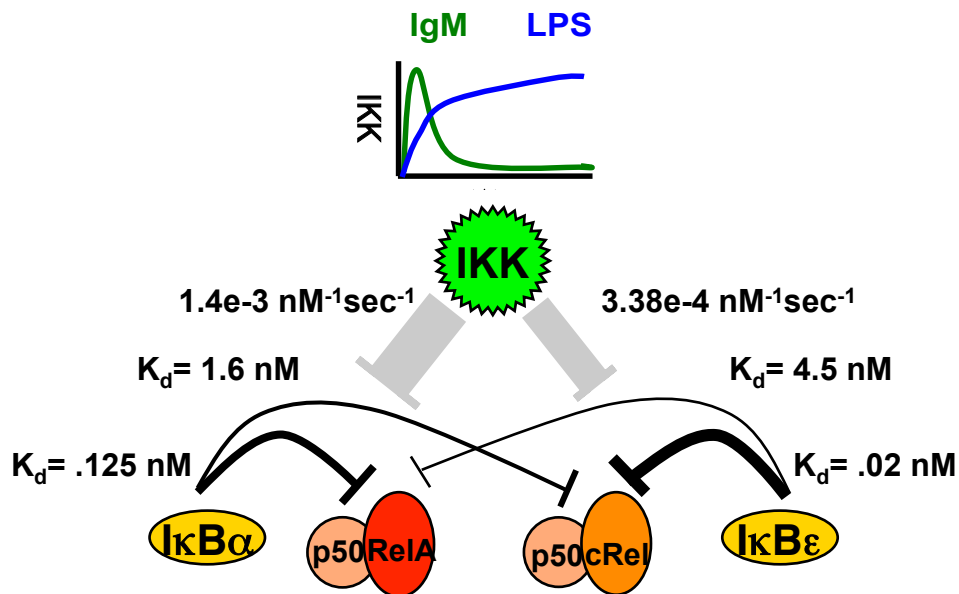
**Figure 3.1: IkBe deficient B cells have increased proliferation and survival**

A. B cells from *IkBe*<sup>-/-</sup> mice displayed increase in proliferation at in response to both IgM and LPS at each time point. B. 7-AAD measurements of B cell death show an increased percentage of B cells in the WT population undergo apoptotic death compared with *IkBe*<sup>-/-</sup> B cells.



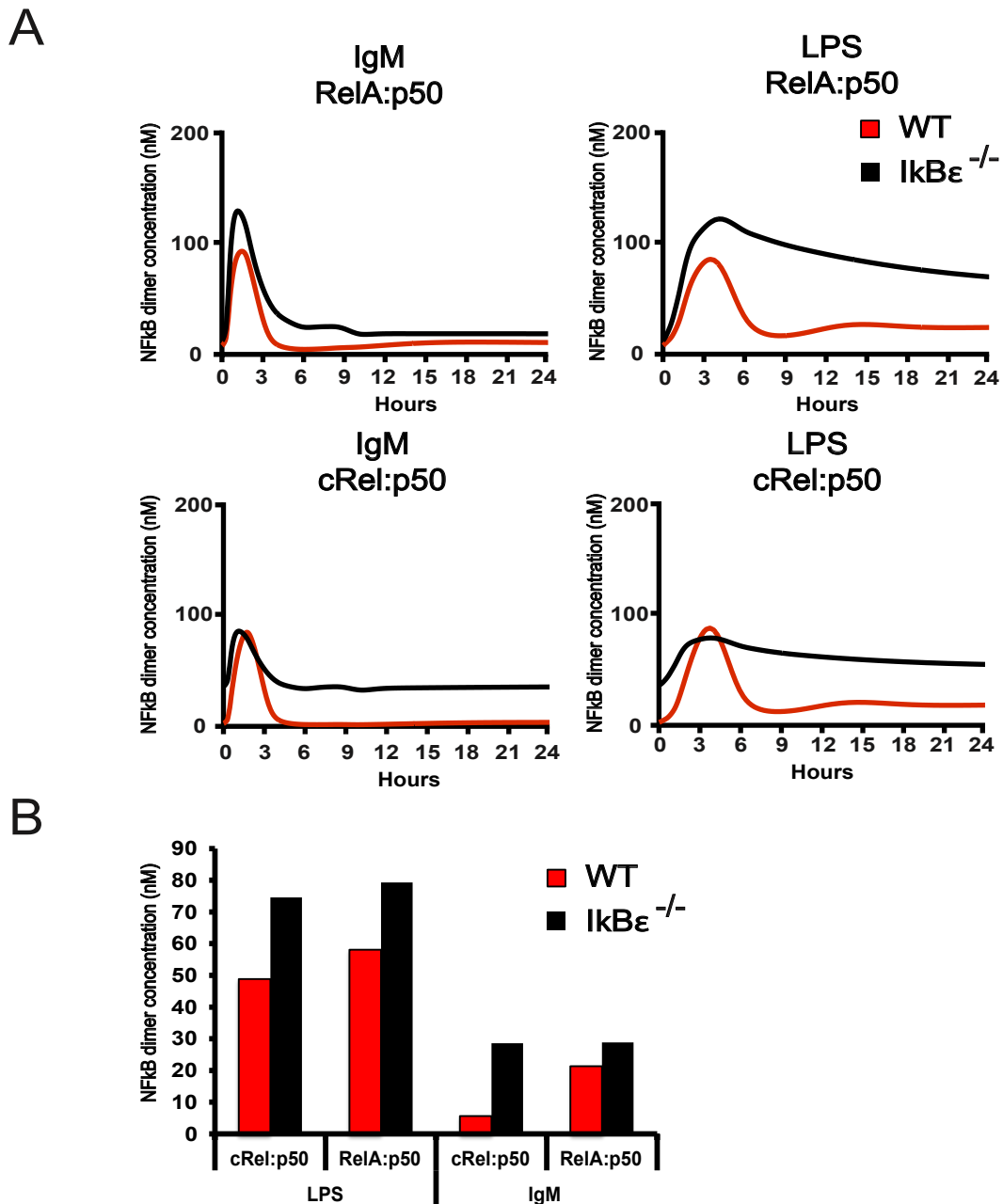
**Figure 3.2: Model schematic of B cell NFκB signaling system**

Wiring diagram of the full multi-dimer model containing RelA, p50, and cRel monomers forming indicated RelA:p50, cRel:p50, and p50:p50 dimers, and corresponding complexes with IκBα, -β, and -ε. Based on our data, this model allows for RelA:p50-responsive induction of IκBα, and RelA:p50 and cRel:p50-responsive induction of IκBε. The model calculates the activity dynamics of NFκB dimers RelA:p50 and cRel:p50 in response to experimentally determined IKK activities following IgM and LPS stimulation of B cells.

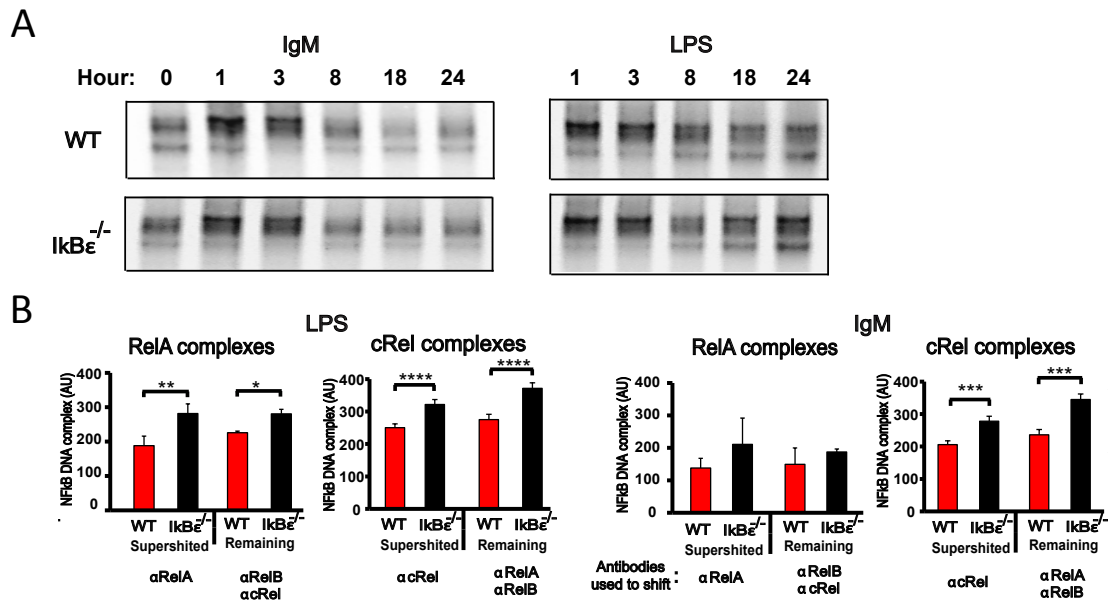


**Figure 3.3: Specific IκB:NFκB affinity relationships result in stimulus specific NFκB activity in B cells**

IgM and LPS stimulation results in two different IKK-activity profiles; IgM stimulation causes a transient profile while LPS provides lasting IKK activity. Activation of IKK results in degradation of IκBs and release of NFκB dimers into the nucleus. We infer that IκBε has a very strong affinity for cRel:p50, while IκBα has a strong affinity for RelA:p50, although weaker than IκBε-cRel:p50. IκBε has a low affinity for RelA:p50, while IκBα has a weak affinity for cRel:p50, although the affinity between IκBα-RelA:p50 is stronger than IκBε-cRel:p50.



**Figure 3.4: Model simulation results of IgM and LPS stimulated B cells**  
 A. Data from the computational model illustrate the NFκB activity profiles for both WT and IkBε-deficient B cells under IgM and LPS stimulation. B. The model is able to recapitulate the experimental late time points, in which IkBε-deficient B cells have elevated cRel:p50 after both LPS and IgM stimulation. However, RelA:p50 is only elevated after LPS stimulation in IkBε-deficient B cells.



**Figure 3.5: Experimental validation of IgM and LPS stimulated B cells show increased NFκB activity in IkBε-deficient B cells**

A. Purified B cells were collected and extracted into cytoplasmic and nuclear fractions at indicated time points. Nuclear extracts were tested for total NFκB activity using EMSAs. IkBε-deficient B cells stimulated with either IgM or LPS exhibited increased NFκB activity at 18 and 24 hours following stimulation. B. The 24 hour nuclear extracts were supershifted to determine the specificity of the NFκB dimers formed. These samples were quantitated using ImageJ. Both IgM and LPS stimulation resulted in cRel:p50 activity in the IkBε-deficient B cell extracts compared with WT B cell extracts in the same condition. Additionally, LPS stimulated IkBε-deficient B cell extracts had increased RelA:p50 activity as compared to WT B cell extracts.

## Chapter 4: BAFF engages distinct NF $\kappa$ B effectors in maturing and proliferating B cells

### 4.1 Introduction

In Chapter 3, we established the importance of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system in B cell proliferation and survival. I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  was shown to have a negative feedback effect on NF $\kappa$ B activity, and thus limiting B cell proliferation and survival when undergoing pathogenic (LPS) or antigenic (IgM) stimulation. Here we look at the importance of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system in maturing and proliferating B cells, particularly mature follicular B cells. Two receptors are critical in the process of maintenance and activation/expansion of the follicular B cell pool, the B cell antigen receptor (BCR) and the B cell activating factor (BAFF) (Cancro, 2009; Khan, 2009; Lesley et al., 2004; Shinnars et al., 2007; Stadanlick et al., 2008). Previous studies have shown that the BCR has a critical function in antigen-responsive B cell expansion and in maintaining the mature B cell pool (Lam et al., 1997). In contrast, deletion of the BAFF ligand or BAFF receptor results in a severe deficiency of mature B cells (Harless et al., 2001; Schiemann et al., 2001). Additionally, previous work has shown that upon antigenic stimulation of mature follicular B cells, co-stimulation of the BAFF receptor results in enhanced B cell expansion *in vitro* (Huang et al., 2004; Rickert et al., 2011; Schweighoffer et al., 2013).

NF $\kappa$ B signaling through these receptors in B cells is known to be mediated by two distinct pathways, the NEMO-dependent canonical pathway and the NEMO-independent non-canonical pathway. BCR activation results in the activation of the NEMO-IKK complex. This leads to degradation of the I $\kappa$ Bs that sequester NF $\kappa$ B in the cytoplasm, allowing for the nuclear translocation of RelA- and cRel- containing NF $\kappa$ B dimers. Activation of the BAFF receptor results in the sequestration of TRAF3, allowing for the stabilization of NIK and subsequent activation of the NEMO-independent IKK1 complex. This complex triggers the processing of p100 to p52, resulting in the generation and nuclear accumulation of RelB:p52 NF $\kappa$ B dimers (Claudio et al., 2002).

Recent studies have begun to investigate how the interactions of the NF $\kappa$ B canonical and non-canonical pathways in order to understand the integration of BCR and BAFF receptor signaling. There is evidence for a dependency on the canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling induced by BCR activation as a requirement for the BAFF receptor to transmit survival signals. That is, induction of the *nfkb2* gene is required in order to provide a pool of p100 substrate for the activated non-canonical IKK1 complex to process and produce the non-canonical RelB:p52 NF $\kappa$ B effector (Cancro, 2009; Stadanlick et al., 2008). This dependency between canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling was also found to be evident in MEFs in response to lymphotoxin beta (Basak et al., 2008).

This work focuses on the role of NF $\kappa$ B signaling in mediating BAFF's function in both maturing and proliferating B cells using quantitative cell biology, biochemistry, and mathematical modeling. In particular, we show here that BAFF co-stimulation enhances BCR-stimulated cRel activation and the fraction of B cells entering the proliferative program. Using quantitative analysis through a mathematical model of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling network, we show that cRel hyperactivation is mediated through the non-canonical pathway, through neutralization of p100 overexpression that leads to the formation of the multimeric I $\kappa$ Bsome and its associated I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  activity. We are able to show through the mathematical model that these processes are sufficient to account for the experimental observations, and we develop predictions from the model that are then tested and confirmed experimentally.



## 4.2 Materials and Methods

### *Cell isolation and culture*

Spleens were harvested from C57Bl6 mice *wild type* (Jackson Labs, Bar Harbor, MN). The collected spleens were homogenized using frosted glass slide grinding. For B cell isolation, homogenized splenocytes were incubated with anti-CD43 (Ly-48) microbeads for 15 minutes at room temperature. Following this incubation, the cells were washed with Hanks Buffered salt solution (HBSS) (Gibco 14170) containing 1% FCS, 10mM HEPES (Gibco 15630) and 1% FCS (Sigma F2442) and separated over a magnetic column (LS column MiltenyiBiotec 130-042-401). For B cells, purity was determined by flow cytometry using PE anti-B220 (eBioscience 12-0452-83). Purity was consistently found to be between 92% and 95% (data not shown). Complete media consisting of RPMI-1640 (Gibco 11875), 10mM HEPES (Gibco 15630), 1 mM Sodium Pyruvate (Gibco 11360), 1 mM non-essential amino acids (Gibco 11140), 0.055 mMβ-mercaptoethanol (Gibco 21985), 100 units Penicillin/Streptomycin (Gibco 10378016) and .3 mg/ml glutamine was used to culture either B cells. B cells were stimulated with 5-10mg/ml of Fab Goat anti-mouse IgM, m-chain specific (Jackson Immunology Research#115-006-020) and / or 50ng/ml Recombinant Mouse BAFF / BLyS / TNFSF13B (R&D systems 2106BF).

### *Electrophoretic Mobility Shift Assay*

Nuclear extracts were generated from B cells using high salt extraction. In brief, purified B cells were incubated with a low salt buffer (10mM HEPES pH 7.9 (Gibco), 10mM KCl (Thermo Fisher Scientific P217), 0.1mM EGTA (Sigma E-4378), 0.1mM EDTA (Thermo Fisher Scientific S312), 1mM DTT (Thermo Fisher Scientific BP172-5), 1mM PMSF (Sigma P7626), 5mg/mL apoprotein (Sigma A1153), 5mg/ml leupeptin (Sigma L2884), 1mM pepstatin A (Sigma P5318) for 10 minutes on ice. Following this incubation, the cells were disrupted through the addition of NP-40 (US Biological N3500) to a final concentration of .5% and vortexing for 15 seconds. Nuclei were pelleted away from the cytoplasmic fraction by centrifugation at 15,000 rpm for 1 minute and the cytoplasmic fraction was pipetted into a separate tube. The remaining nuclei were disrupted by a 20 minute incubation at 4°C in a high salt buffer (20mM HEPES pH 7.9 (Gibco), 400mM NaCl (Thermo Fisher Scientific S671), 1mM EGTA (Thermo Fisher Scientific), 1mM EDTA (Thermo Fisher Scientific), 20% Glycerol (Thermo Fisher Scientific), 1mM DTT (Thermo Fisher Scientific), 1mM PMSF(Sigma). The nuclear fraction was collected following centrifugation at 15,000 rpm for 5 minutes. Equal amounts of nuclear extracts (1ug) were pre-incubated for 20 minutes on ice in the presence or absence of antibodies specific for RelA (Santa Cruz Biotechnology sc-372), RelB (Santa Cruz Biotechnology sc-226), and cRel (Santa Cruz Biotechnologies sc-71) or in combination. Following the pre-incubation with antibodies, [<sup>32</sup>P]ATP (GE health) radio-labeled probe derived from HIV-kB sequence:

5'-GCTACAAGGGACTTTCCGCTGGGGACTTTCCAGGGAGG-3' was added and incubated at room temperature for an additional 15 minutes. The resulting DNA/protein/antibody complexes were resolved by electrophoresis on a 5% non-denaturing polyacrylamide gel and exposed to storage phosphor screen (GE healthcare) overnight before image development on a Typhoon 9200 Variable Mode Imager (GE healthcare). Images were analyzed and quantitated using ImageQuant™ (GE Health).

#### *Western blot analysis*

Whole cell lysates were prepared using RIPA buffer lysis of B cells. Cytoplasmic extracts and nuclear extracts were prepared as previously described. The resulting lysates and extracts were run on either 10% SDS-PAGE gels or 5%-14% Criterion Tris-HCl Gel (Bio Rad). The following antibodies were used to identify the protein of interest: p65, cRel, RelB, Ikb $\alpha$ , Ikb $\beta$ , actin, tubulin (Santa Cruz Biotechnology), nfkb1 and nfkb2 (Dr. Nancy Rice). The resulting proteins were detected using the Bio-Rad ChemiDoc XRS System and SuperSignal West Femto Substrate Maximum Sensitivity Substrate (Thermo Scientific) to detect chemiluminescence released by HRP-labeled secondary antibodies.

#### *IKK kinase assays*

Assays were performed as described (Werner et al., 2005). Briefly, cytoplasmic extracts were collected and the IKK complex was immunoprecipitated with anti-IKK $\gamma$  antibody, followed by addition of protein G

sepharose beads. Beads were washed and subject to in vitro kinase assay containing ATP $\gamma$ 32, GST-I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ (1-54). The reaction was stopped with SDS-sample buffer, and proteins were resolved by SDS-PAGE, and visualized by autoradiography or immunoblot.

#### *Flow cytometry analysis of survival and B cell development*

Purified B cells were stained with cultured in complete media with or without BAFF, at various time points B cells were collected and stained with 7AAD (Invitrogen A1310). The B cells were analyzed for survival using a C6 Accuri flow cytometer (BD Biosciences). Differences in cell viability were measured using FlowJo (Tree star inc.).

B cell development was obtained from single-cell suspensions of spleens incubated with fluorescently labeled antibodies for 30 min at 4°C in staining buffer (PBS with 0.5% BSA or 2.5% FCS). Data were collected on a FACSCalibur or LSR II flow cytometer (BD Biosciences) and analyzed using FlowJo software (Tree Star, Inc.) and FLOWmax(Shokhirev and Hoffmann, 2013)which determines maximum-likelihood cellular parameter sets for fraction of responding cells, times to division, and times to death for generations 0 to 10.

#### *Computational modeling*

This model is adapted from the previously published I $\kappa$ B – containing NF $\kappa$ B signaling models with the reactions that govern NF- $\kappa$ B dimer generation. The input to this model is a numerical curve for NEMO-IKK2 activity and the

outputs are free, nuclear RelA:p50, RelA:p52, RelB:p50, RelB:p52, cRel:p50, and cRel:p52 dimers. The association and dissociation rate constants between I $\kappa$ Bs and NF $\kappa$ Bs were adapted from a previous iteration of a B-cell version of the I $\kappa$ B – NF $\kappa$ B signaling model (Alves et al., 2014) and a previous iteration of a dendritic cell version of the I $\kappa$ B – NF $\kappa$ B signaling model (Shih et al., 2012). Parameterization of the model included the use of MEF and B-cell protein abundances.

This model represents the single-cell response of a population of B-cells, and the variability of NF $\kappa$ B responsive cells is assumed to be in the activation of NEMO-IKK2. This variability is assumed to be a lognormal distribution about the peak NEMO-IKK2 activity based on experimental data. Because the experimental data is an average of a population of cells, single-cell NEMO-IKK2 activity can have variability in the timing of its peak activity.

Based on population FACs experiments, a percentage of active responsive cells were assumed for each population in determining the output protein levels. We assume that cells that are responsive to BCR stimuli (divide and survive) are cells that have responsive NF $\kappa$ B activity while cells that are not responsive have basal levels of NF $\kappa$ B. Representative of the percentage of active B-cells are as follows: anti-IgM activation of wild type B-cells results in 20% active cells, while anti-IgM activation of *nfkb2*<sup>+/-</sup> B-cells results in 10% active cells. We defined a population of B-cells to include 1000 simulations of single B-cells, with a percentage of non BCR-responsive cells resulting from

basal levels of NEMO-IKK2 and NIK, while the active cells have a log-normal population distribution of NEMO-IKK2 activity and increased NIK accumulation as defined below. Additionally, we assume that all cells respond to BAFF stimulation, and have a lower BAFF-induced NEMO-IKK2 activity that also has a lognormal distribution. These BAFF stimulated cells also result in increased NIK accumulation as a result of activation of the non-canonical pathway. The co-stimulated cells have 20% BCR induced NEMO-IKK2 activity, with 80% BAFF-induced NEMO-IKK2 activity, while they all have increased NIK accumulation.

The ODEs were solved numerically using MATLAB version R2013a (The MathWorks, Inc.) with subroutine *ode15s*, a variable order, multi-step solver. Prior to stimulation, the system was allowed to equilibrate from starting conditions to a steady state, defined as showing no concentration changes greater than 1% over a period of 4000 minutes. Stimulus-induced perturbation from the steady state was accomplished by direct modulation of IKK activity via a numerical input curve representing anti-IgM and BAFF stimulation (adapted from (Werner et al., 2005)). Non-canonical activity was simulated by decreasing the NIK degradation rate constant by 30-fold at 5 hours, resulting in increased NIK accumulation. MATLAB model codes are available upon request.

*Animal use.*

The animal protocols for this study were approved by the University of California, San Diego Animal Care and Use Committee.

### 4.3 Results

Prior work has established that BCR and BAFF-R activate distinct NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways, the so-called canonical, NEMO-dependent pathway, and the non-canonical, NEMO-independent pathway, respectively (Fig. 4.1A). Whereas the primary transcriptional effector of the former are cRel-containing NF $\kappa$ B dimers which may initiate the B cell proliferative program and enhance survival, the latter is known to activate RelB as well as other signaling pathways (e.g. PI3K) to enhance survival (Mackay et al., 2007; Ramakrishnan et al., 2004; Zarnegar et al., 2004).

We asked whether BAFF co-stimulation would enhance BCR-triggered B cell expansion via enhanced cell survival, or whether other signaling crosstalk mechanisms might be involved. Using the dye dilution with carboxyfluoresceinsuccinimidyl ester (CFSE), we monitored splenic B cell expansion following BCR cross-linking with anti-IgM [5-10  $\mu$ g/ml, or molar equivalents of the F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragment]. Co-stimulation with BAFF-R increased this B cell expansion, as first observed at 44 hrs and confirming previous reports (Craxton et al., 2007; Huang et al., 2004; Schweighoffer et al., 2013; Stadanlick et al., 2008) (Fig. 4.1B).

In order to determine the underlying molecular mechanism for BAFF's enhancement of B cell expansion, we examined the NF $\kappa$ B DNA binding activities using electrophoretic mobility shift assay coupled with antibodies to ablate all but the NF $\kappa$ B dimer of interest. Anti-IgM stimulation alone resulted in



a transient cRel NF $\kappa$ B activity in B cells, while BAFF stimulation was able to stimulate transient cRel NF $\kappa$ B activity in addition to long lasting RelB NF $\kappa$ B activity. Co-stimulation of the BAFF-R and BCR resulted in an increase in amplitude and duration of cRel NF $\kappa$ B activity, while RelB activity had little change from BAFF stimulation alone. Quantitation of the results (Fig 4.2) indicated that co-stimulation resulted in hyper-activation of cRel but not RelB NF $\kappa$ B activity.

To investigate the underlying molecular mechanism that allows BAFF to exert its physiological functions via distinct transcriptional effectors of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system, we constructed a mathematical model of NF $\kappa$ B control in B cells in response to both canonical and non-canonical signals induced by BAFFR and BCR (Fig 4.3). The model was adapted from a previous version that recapitulates NF $\kappa$ B system control in murine embryonic fibroblasts (MEFs) in response to lymphotoxin-beta (LT $\beta$ ) (Shih et al., 2012). A key mediator of signaling crosstalk is the NF $\kappa$ B responsive expression of p100 which not only functions as a substrate for p52 generation via processing (Basak et al., 2008; Stadanlick et al., 2008), but may also oligomerize to form the high molecular weight I $\kappa$ Bsome, which presents a fraction of the C-terminal p100 ankyrin-repeat domain of p100 molecules as an I $\kappa$ B activity, termed I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ , capable of trapping latent NF $\kappa$ B dimers (Basak et al., 2007; Savinova et al., 2009). Thus cRel-driven p100 expression may not only potentiate RelB:p52 activation, but also lead to post-induction repression of

cRel:p50, akin to I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ -mediated repression of LPS-induced NF $\kappa$ B activity in MEFs (Shih et al., 2009). BAFF as a co-stimulus with IgM might thus neutralize the I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ -mediated negative feedback loop.

To examine the basic premise of the model, we first examined stimulus-responsive I $\kappa$ B dynamics in B cells. The three canonical I $\kappa$ Bs, I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , - $\beta$ , - $\epsilon$ , showed characteristic degradation at early time point and induction at late time points in response to anti-IgM, but this profile was unchanged when BAFF was applied as a co-stimulus (Fig. 4.4A). In contrast, p100 levels did not initially degrade but showed a huge induction beginning at 12hrs, and this induction was almost completely absent in co-stimulation conditions (Fig.4.4B) despite ample NF $\kappa$ B activity (Fig.4.2) and nfk $\beta$ 2 mRNA synthesis. These observations support a model in which p100 forms I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ -containing complex, which limit cRel activity during BCR-triggered B cell expansion.

Development of the mathematical model began with careful delineation of the model's topology, leveraging previously established models. We may distinguish between reactions that control I $\kappa$ B synthesis and degradation (Fig. 4.3A) and those that control NF $\kappa$ B monomer synthesis, dimerization, and interactions of dimers with I $\kappa$ Bs (Fig. 4.3B). The former represents an extension of the previously published four I $\kappa$ B model (Basak et al., 2007; Shih et al., 2009) and the latter is an extension of a model of RelA and RelB dimers in dendritic cells (Shih et al., 2012) to include cRel as well. We thus account for all p50- and p52-containing dimers (8 of the 15), and the resulting 19

NF $\kappa$ B-I $\kappa$ B complexes. The two topologies are thus connected not only via protein-protein interactions but also via NF $\kappa$ B-dependent synthesis control, and the dual roles of *nfkb2* in generating the NF $\kappa$ B dimerization partner p52 as well as an I $\kappa$ B family member. The aforementioned data contributed to an extensive training set described the Methods to achieve a B cell-specific parameterization. However, a major challenge in modeling B cell signaling is the cell-to-cell heterogeneity. While BAFF is thought to activate every B cell, while the BCR signal is more variable in whether there is activation of the B cell, and if activated, the variable dynamics of that activation. In order to address the heterogeneity, we didn't consider just a single B cell but a whole population of B cells and produced distributed kinase input profiles as follows. Anti-IgM alone activates the BCR response, and 20% of the B cell population are activated to proliferate, so we assume 20% undergo a NEMO-IKK activation input. Conversely, we assume BAFF activates all cells, while a co-stimulation has 20% of cells undergoing BCR responsive NEMO-IKK while the rest have a BAFF induced NEMO-IKK input. Additionally, we assume NIK activation is the same in all BAFF activated cells (Fig. 4.5). Simulations were produced with the aforementioned distributed kinase input profiles in recognition of the cell-to-cell heterogeneity of B cell responses; their average conforms to the measured profiles of IKK activity (Fig. 4.4C, Fig. 4.6, 1st row). Likewise, averaged simulations of I $\kappa$ B and NF $\kappa$ B dynamics show that cRel-containing dimers are transiently induced peaking at about 5 hrs before

returning to basal levels in response to BCR or BAFF-R stimulation alone (Fig. 4.6, 3rd row) whereas RelB-containing dimers are induced late and in a sustained and BAFF-R-dependent manner (Fig. 4.6, 4th row); these simulation outputs match our biochemical analysis (Fig. 4.2). Finally, simulation of the co-stimulation scenario (**Fig. 4d, 3rd column**) provides for RelB and cRel with the observed superactivation of cRel at late times (20-40 hrs). The fact that early cRel activity is relatively unchanged suggests that augmented NEMO-IKK2 activity may not account for the observed superactivation. Instead, it coincides with a BAFF and NIK-dependent reduction in p100/I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  abundance at late times, which neutralizes its IgM driven expression. In sum, mathematical modeling demonstrates that kinetic considerations alone are sufficient to account for context-specific transcriptional effectors of BAFF-R signaling, without the need to invoke context-specific molecular mechanisms.

The mathematical model encapsulates the key hypothesis that BAFF functions to relieve I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ -mediated termination of cRel activity. To examine this hypothesis further, we asked if a reduction in *nfkb2* expression may be sufficient to phenocopy BAFF's co-stimulatory effect on B cell expansion. Mathematical modeling of a two-fold reduction in *nfkb2* mRNA synthesis rate akin to *nfkb2* heterozygosity, resulted in reduced p100 protein in both basal and IgM-stimulated condition in silico (**Fig. 5a**) and in cells (**Fig. 5b**), encouraging us to use the model to the experimental work. Importantly, we found that *nfkb2*<sup>+/-</sup> mice showed normal B cell populations (**Supplementary**

**Fig. 5**), unlike *nfkb2*<sup>-/-</sup> mice, which show severe deficiencies in B cell development, in particular in the mature follicular B cell population, which are the primary responders to anti-IgM (Allman et al., 2001; Meyer-Bahlburg et al., 2008; Rawlings et al., 2012).

Using the model we predicted that the amount of cRel-p100 complex following 24 hours of anti-IgM stimulation would be reduced in *nfkb2*<sup>+/-</sup> B cells compared to the *wild type* controls (**Fig. 5c**). Quantitative co-immunoprecipitation experiments tracked well with the mathematical calculation (**Fig. 5d**). Next, we simulated NF $\kappa$ B activation by IgM; model simulations predicted that *nfkb2* heterozygosity would result in enhanced cRel activity, showing a dramatic effect at late times (24-48 hrs), when cRel activity is usually terminated in wild type cells (**Fig. 5e**). Biochemical analysis confirmed this prediction, showing slight enhancement of peak activity, but dramatic failure to terminate cRel DNA binding activity at late times (**Fig. 5f**). These studies establish the expression level of p100 as a remarkably sensitive parameter in terminating NF $\kappa$ B activity via the multimeric I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ .

#### 4.4 Discussion

In this study, we demonstrated that BAFF plays a critical role in the co-stimulation of BCR-activated B cells through hyper-activation of cRel. Through a combination of experimental methods and mathematical modeling, our studies revealed p100/I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  as a key regulator of this cRel driven proliferative program in B cells. In fact, it is the BAFF activation of the non-canonical pathway which allows for the ablation of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  activity, resulting in hyper-activation of cRel NF $\kappa$ B activity in the co-stimulated conditions.

We turned to mathematical modeling in order to delineate the mechanisms that result in the B cell expansion phenotype observed upon co-stimulation. The model was able to show that known molecular mechanisms and kinetic rate constants (both experimentally determined or inferred within a reasonable range) are sufficient to account for the observed molecular and genetic phenomena in maturing and proliferating B cells. Additionally, this model was used to develop the hypothesis that reduced p100 expression (through nfk2 heterozygous B cells) result in elevated levels of nuclear cRel NF $\kappa$ B activity at late time points.

Our work thus illustrates why previous mathematical models of NF $\kappa$ B regulation by I $\kappa$ Bs remain incomplete and that the mechanisms of dimer generation must be included; a key reason is that the nfk1 and nfk2 gene products p105 and p100 function both as precursors for the dimerization partners p50 and p52, as well as building blocks for I $\kappa$ Bsome assembly.

Indeed, the multi-step I $\kappa$ Bsome maturation process (Savinova et al., 2009) is a key determinant of the speed of the negative feedback loop and thus the duration of cRel activity. The present version of the kinetic model is not explicit about the underlying molecular mechanisms; indeed, mechanistic fine-graining of the model may require further experimental studies to determine the sequence of molecular interactions that result in I $\kappa$ Bsome functions. A second, even greater challenge is to provide such quantitative experimental data at single cell resolution; it is well known that lymphocytes respond to activation stimuli with a high degree of cell-to-cell heterogeneity. Here we assumed that the phenotypic heterogeneity at the cell biological level is reflected in heterogeneity at the NF $\kappa$ B network level, as digital dose responses of NF $\kappa$ B had also been observed with TNF (Tay et al., 2010). As such we included a digital activation filter, as well as heterogeneity in the timing of activation that were based on the distributions obtained from the analysis of CFSE data. However, future studies may address the challenge of obtaining dynamic data from single primary B-cells in live cell microscopy experiments and refine the model formulation accordingly.

#### **4.5 Acknowledgements**

Chapter 4, in part, is a reprint of material being prepared for publication as “BAFF engages distinct NF $\kappa$ B effectors in maturing and proliferating B cells” by Almaden J, Tsui R, Birnbaum H, Shokhirev MN, Davis-Turak J, and Hoffmann A. Jon Almaden provided the experimental data supporting the phenotype seen in co-stimulation of B cells and the experimental validation of computational model predictions for this chapter. The dissertation author was a primary investigator and author of this work.



**Table 4.1: Western blot data of wild type B cells and wild type fibroblasts for the basal levels of NF $\kappa$ B and I $\kappa$ B**

Species	Molecules/Cell (MEFs)	Concentration in MEFs (nM)	Concentration in B-cells (nM)
RelA	~480,000	~340	~220
I $\kappa$ Ba	~400,000	~220	~150
I $\kappa$ Bb	~100,000	~70	~80
I $\kappa$ Be	~25,000	~20	~45
p50	~450,000	~374	~380

**Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
<b>Reaction rates determined by transcriptional programs and cytokine levels</b>					
=>tIkB $\alpha$ (basal)	Nucleus	1	4.8e-3 nM/min	IkB Synth.	Parameter value chosen to fit mRNA and protein Expression profiles as measure by RNase Protection (RPA) and Western blot assays, reformulated from Werner et al. (2008) to fit a Hill function
=>tIkB $\beta$ (basal)	Nucleus	2	1.2e-3 nM/min	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tIkB $\epsilon$ (basal)	Nucleus	3	1.2e-4 nM/min	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tRelA (basal)	Nucleus	4	3.6e-5 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tp50 (basal)	Nucleus	5	2.9e-5 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tRelB (basal)	Nucleus	6	4.2e-5 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=>tp100 (basal)	Nucleus	7	8e-7 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1
=>cRel (basal)	Nucleus	8	3.6e-6 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=> NIK	Cytoplasm	9	4.2e-2 nM/min	NIK Synth.	Set to yield measured abundance in conjunction with #10
NIK =>	Cytoplasm	10	4.6e-2	NIK Deg.	Based on estimated 15-minute half-life/ Fitted
<b>IkB Reactions</b>					
mRNA => mRNA + protein	Nuc ->Cyt	11	12 proteins/ mRNA/min	Translation	Derived from the elongation rate of the ribosome and corrected for the nucleotide spacing between adjacent ribosomes on the same transcript 1800 nt min <sup>-1</sup> / 150 nt = 12 min <sup>-1</sup>
=>tIkB $\alpha$ (A50/A52-induced)	Nucleus	12	200 Fold over constitutive	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (A50/A52-induced)	Nucleus	13	150 nM	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tIkB $\epsilon$ (A50/A52-induced, 37 min. delay)	Nucleus	14	25 Fold over constitutive	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (A50/A52-induced)	Nucleus	15	150 nM	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1

**Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param. No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
$\Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon$ (C50/C52-induced, 37 min. delay)	Nucleus	16	250 Fold over constitutive	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	<i>Refer to #1</i>
Hill $K_d$ (C50/C52-induced)	Nucleus	17	150 nM	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	<i>Refer to #1</i>
$\text{p100} + \text{p100} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta$	Cyt, Nuc	18	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	Estimated a $K_d$ of 10nM
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta \Rightarrow \text{p100} + \text{p100}$	Cyt, Nuc	19	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Synth.	<i>Refer to #19</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha(\text{n})$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	20	$6.0\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	Adapted from (Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta(\text{n})$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	21	$9.0\text{-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon(\text{n})$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	22	$4.5\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta(\text{n})$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	23	$4.5\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon/\delta](\text{n}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon/\delta](\text{c})$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	24	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$	Nucleus	25	$2.9\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	mRNA half-life measurements using actinomycin-D treatment of cells and RPA (unpublished results)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$	Nucleus	26	$2.9\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	<i>Refer to #25</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon \Rightarrow$	Nucleus	27	$3.8\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	<i>Refer to #25</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$	Cyt, Nuc	28	$0.12 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$	Cyt, Nuc	29	$0.12 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon \Rightarrow$	Cyt, Nuc	30	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Based on estimated 1 hour half-life
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta \Rightarrow$	Cyt, Nuc	31	$3\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Based on estimated 4 hour half-life
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon/\delta]\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$	Cyt, Nuc	32	$2.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$ (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	33	$1.4\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	Based on measured I $\kappa$ B degradation timecourses given numerical input curves
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha\text{NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	33	$1.4\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$ (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	34	$4.5\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	<i>Refer to # 33</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta\text{NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	34	$4.5\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B Deg.	<i>Refer to # 33</i>

**Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NFκB signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
IκBε => (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	35	3.4e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IκB Deg.	Refer to # 33
IκBεNFκB =>NFκB (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	35	3.4e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IκB Deg.	Refer to # 33
IκBδ => (NIK-mediated)	Cytoplasm	36	0.6 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IκB Deg.	V <sub>max</sub> and K <sub>m</sub> of NIK-mediated reactions based on protein degradation and estimated NIK abundances.
IκBδNFκB =>NFκB (NIK-mediated)	Cytoplasm	36	0.6 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IκB Deg.	
IκBδ => (NIK-mediated, K <sub>m</sub> )	Cytoplasm	37	100 nM	IκB Deg.	Refer to #36
<b>NF-κB reactions</b>					
p100 => p52 (NIK-mediated)	Cytoplasm	38	5.0e-2 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #36
p100 => p52 (NIK-mediated, p100 K <sub>m</sub> )	Cytoplasm	39	10 nM	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #36
=>cRel (A50/A52/C50/C52-induced, 1 hr delay)	Nucleus	40	200 Fold over constitutive	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (A50/A52/C50/C52-induced)	Nucleus	41	150 nM	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=>tp100 (A50/A52-induced, 4 hr delay)	Nucleus	42	1000 Fold over constitutive	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (A50/A52-induced)	Nucleus	43	50 nM	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=>tp100 (C50/C52-induced, 4 hr delay)	Nucleus	44	1500 Fold over constitutive	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (C50/C52-induced)	Nucleus	45	50 nM	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
tRelA =>	Nucleus	46	2.9e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	Refer to #25
tp50 =>	Nucleus	47	2.9e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	Refer to #25
tRelB =>	Nucleus	48	2.9e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	Refer to #25
tp100 =>	Nucleus	49	9.6e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	Refer to #25
tRel=>	Nucleus	50	9.6e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	Refer to #25

**Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NFκB signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
RelA =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	2.3e-2 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	Based on estimated 0.5 hour half-life of NF-κB monomers
p50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	2.3e-2 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	
RelB =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	2.3e-2 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	
p100 =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	2.3e-2 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	
cRel =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	2.3e-2 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	
p52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	2.3e-2 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	
RelA + p50 => RelAp50	Cyt, Nuc	52	1.9e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)
RelA + p52 => RelAp52	Cyt, Nuc	52	1.9e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
RelB + p52 => RelBp52	Cyt, Nuc	53	9.6e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
RelB + p50 => RelBp50	Cyt, Nuc	53	3e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
cRel + p50 => cRelp50	Cyt, Nuc	54	9.6e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
cRel + p52 => cRelp52	Cyt, Nuc	55	1.9e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
p50 + p50 => p50p50	Cyt, Nuc	56	1.8e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
p52+ p52 => p52p52	Cyt, Nuc	57	1.8e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
RelAp50 => RelA + p50	Cyt	58	1.9e-2 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)
RelAp52 => RelA + p52	Cyt	59	3.8e-2min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
RelBp52 => RelB + p52	Cyt	60	1.4e-2 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
RelBp50 => RelB + p50	Cyt	61	4.6e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
cRelp50 =>cRel + p50	Cyt	62	1.4e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
cRelp52 =>cRel + p52	Cyt	63	1.4e-3min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	
RelAp50 => RelA + p50	Nuc	64	1.9e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	Estimated 10 fold higher affinity due to DNA binding
RelAp52 => RelA + p52	Nuc	65	3.8e-3min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	<i>Refer to #64</i>
RelBp52 => RelB + p52	Nuc	66	1.4e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	<i>Refer to #64</i>
RelBp50 => RelB + p50	Nuc	67	4.6e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	<i>Refer to #64</i>
cRelp50 =>cRel + p50	Nuc	68	1.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	<i>Refer to #64</i>
cRelp52 =>cRel + p52	Nuc	69	1.4e-4min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	<i>Refer to #64</i>
p50p50 => p50 + p50	Cyt, Nuc	70	5.4e-2min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)

**Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NFkB signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
p52p52 => p52+ p52	Cyt, Nuc	71	5.4e-2min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)
RelAp50(c) =>RelAp50(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
RelAp52(c) =>RelAp52(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
RelBp52(c) =>RelBp52(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
RelBp50(c) =>RelBp50(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
cRelp50(c) => cRelp50(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
cRelp52(c) => cRelp52(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
p50p50(c) => p50p50(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
p52p52(c) => p52p52(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
NFkB(n) =>NFkB(c)	Nuc ->Cyt	73	4.8e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
RelAp50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
RelAp52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
RelBp50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
RelBp52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
cRelp50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
cRelp52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
p50p50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
p52p52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
IkB[α/β/ε/δ]-NFkB =>IkB[α/β/ε/δ]	Cyt, Nuc	75	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	Refer to #74
<b>IkB:NF-κB interactions</b>					
IkBα + RelA:p50 =>IkBα:RelA:p50	Cyt, Nuc	76	3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFkB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBβ + RelA:p50 =>IkBβ:RelA:p50	Cyt, Nuc	77	2e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFkB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBε + RelA:p50 =>IkBε:RelA:p50	Cyt, Nuc	78	1.3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFkB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBδ + RelA:p50 =>IkBδ:RelA:p50	Cyt, Nuc	79	6e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFkB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013

**Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	76	$3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	77	$2\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	78	$1.3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	79	$6\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	80	$1.3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	81	$1.3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	82	$6\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	83	$3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	84	$2.1\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	85	$1.3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	86	$1.98\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	83	$3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	84	$2.1\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	85	$1.3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>

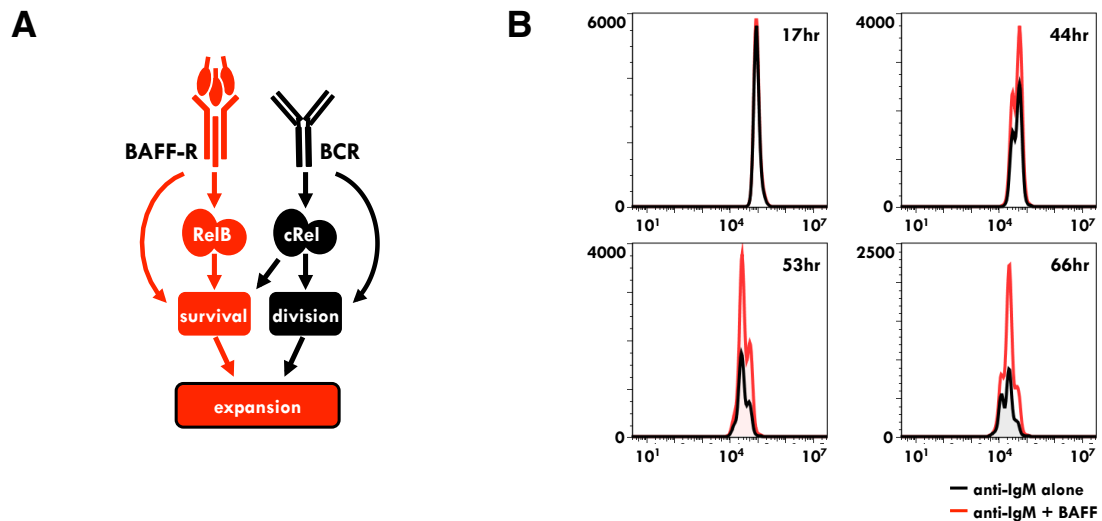
**Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	86	$1.98\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i> Fitted (dependent on 76-79)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{RelA:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	87	$6\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{RelA:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	88	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{RelA:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	89	$6\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{RelA:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	90	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 76-79)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	91	$6\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 76-79)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	92	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 76-79)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	93	$6\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	94	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	95	$3\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	96	$3\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 80 -82)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	97	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	98	$4.8\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	99	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 83-86)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	100	$2.7\text{e-}5 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	101	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	98	$4.8\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 83-86)



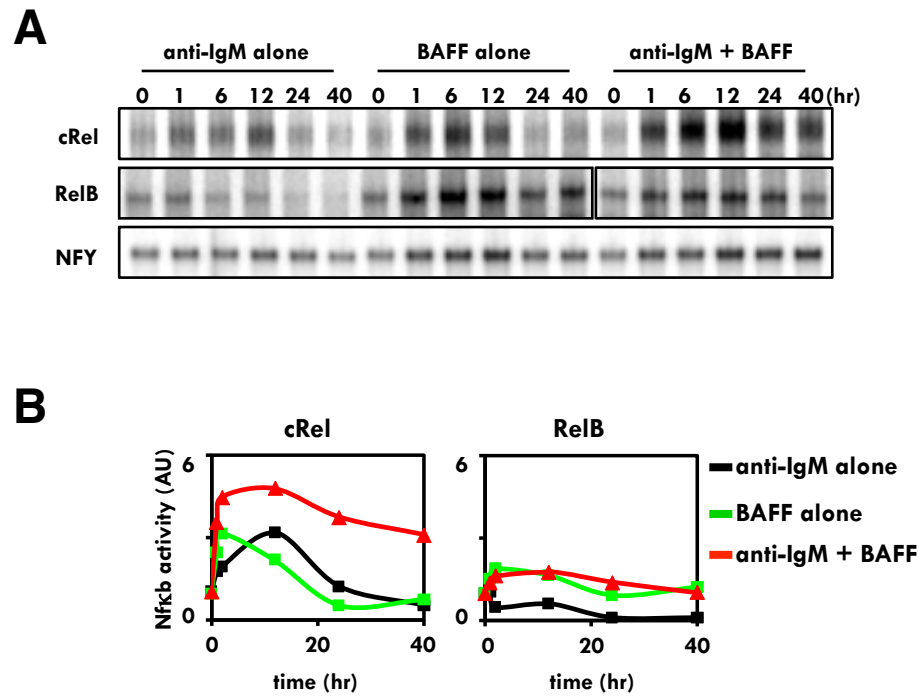
**Table 4.2: Parameter Table and Reactions for B cell model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	99	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 83-86)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	100	$2.7\text{e-}5 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	101	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	98	$4.8\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 83-86)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	99	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	100	$2.7\text{e-}5 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	101	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)}$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	102	$0.28 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)}$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	103	$0.028 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)}$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	104	$0.028 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	Based on slower import rate of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ :NF $\kappa$ B
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)}$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	105	$0.14 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)}$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	106	$0.84 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)}$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	107	$0.42 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)}$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	108	$0.42 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)}$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	109	$0.42 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)



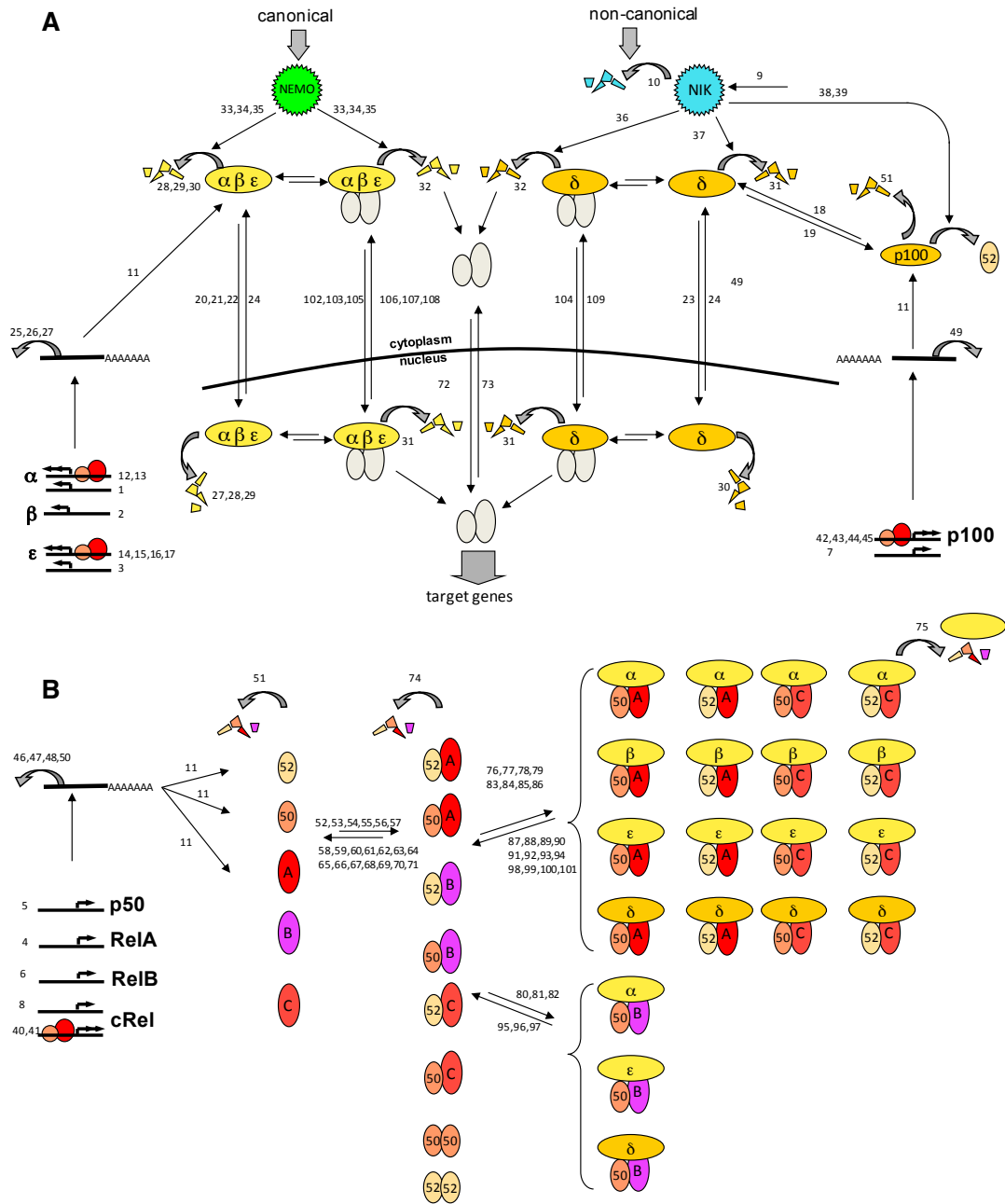
**Figure 4.1: Activation of the both BAFF receptor and the BCR results in B cell expansion through activation of the canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B pathways**

A. Schematic of the non-canonical and canonical NF $\kappa$ B pathways in B cells. Activation of the BAFF receptor is thought to activate the non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B pathway, resulting in RelB NF $\kappa$ B dimer activation which subsequently activates B cell survival, while activation of the BCR is thought to activate the canonical pathway, resulting in cRel NF $\kappa$ B dimer activation, enhancing the proliferation of B cells. This model suggests that co-stimulation results in B cell expansion as a result of BAFF enhancement of the survival of B cells. B. In vitro proliferation of wild type B cells labeled with CFSE and stimulated for three days with anti-IgM alone (black histogram) or anti-IgM + BAFF ligand (red histogram) and analyzed by flow cytometry. Live cell numbers gated by side- and forward-scatter profiles, followed by exclusion of 7AAD<sup>Hi</sup> population representing dead cells.



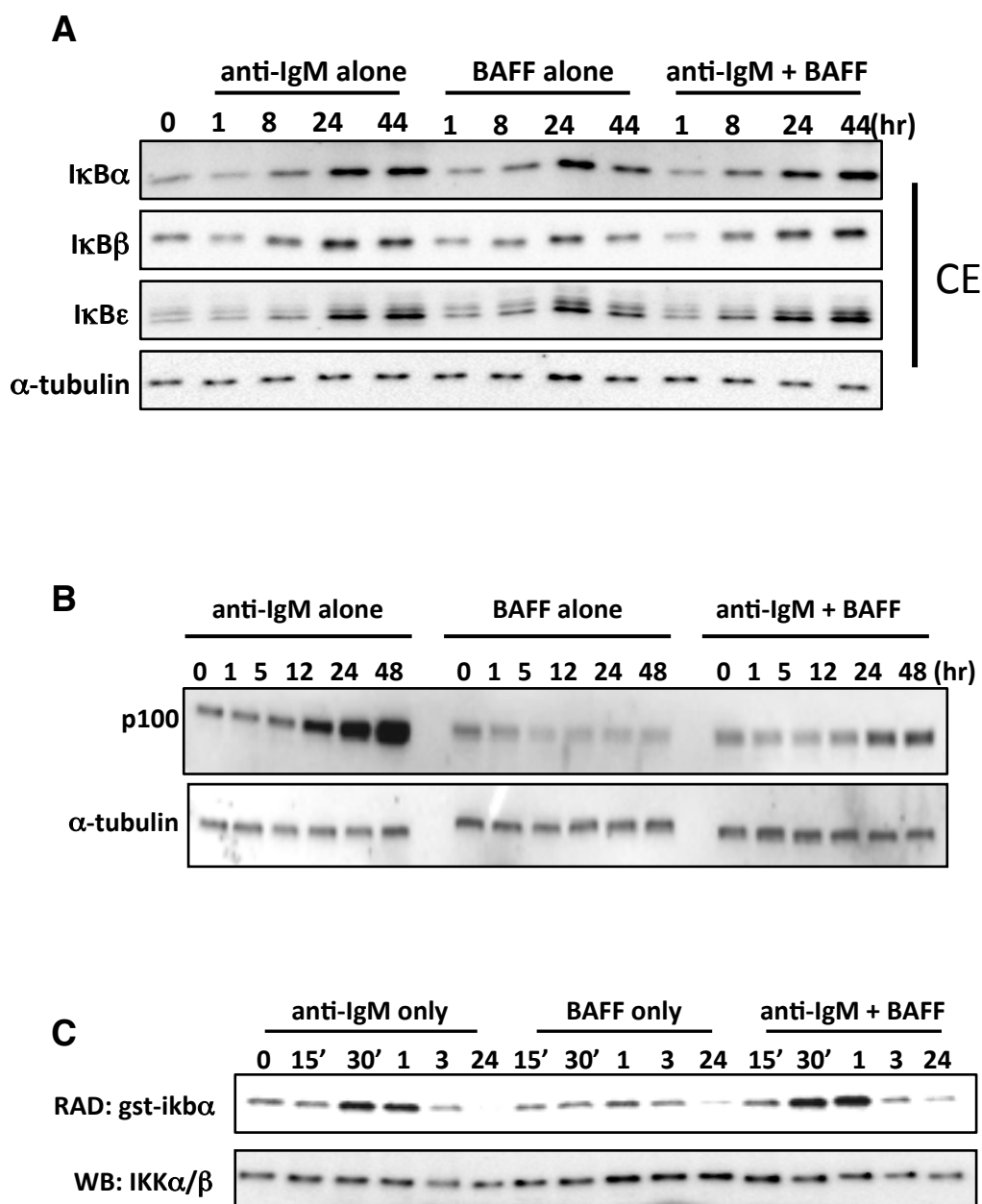
**Figure 4.2: Co-stimulation of BCR and BAFF-R result in activation of cRel and RelB dimers, but enhanced expansion phenotype is dependent solely on cRel**

A. Time course of NFκB cRel and RelB DNA binding activities monitored by EMSA. Nuclear extracts from wild-type B cells activated by indicated stimuli were collected and subjected to EMSA. NFY is used to ensure near-equal amounts of nuclear proteins were loaded onto gels. B. NFκB activity signals were quantified and graphed relative to their respective resting cell activities.



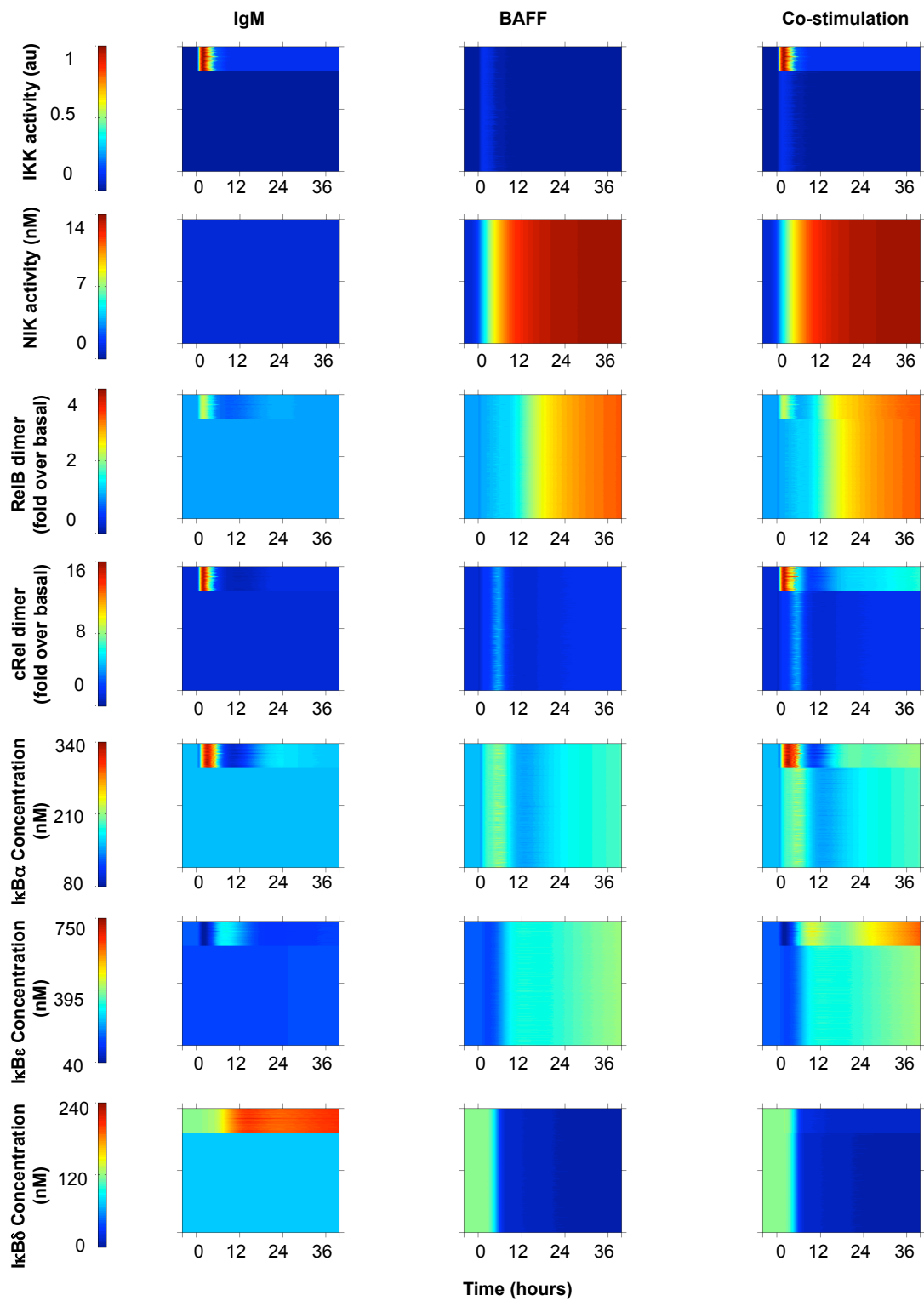
**Figure 4.3: Wiring diagram depicting biochemical reactions described in the mathematical model**

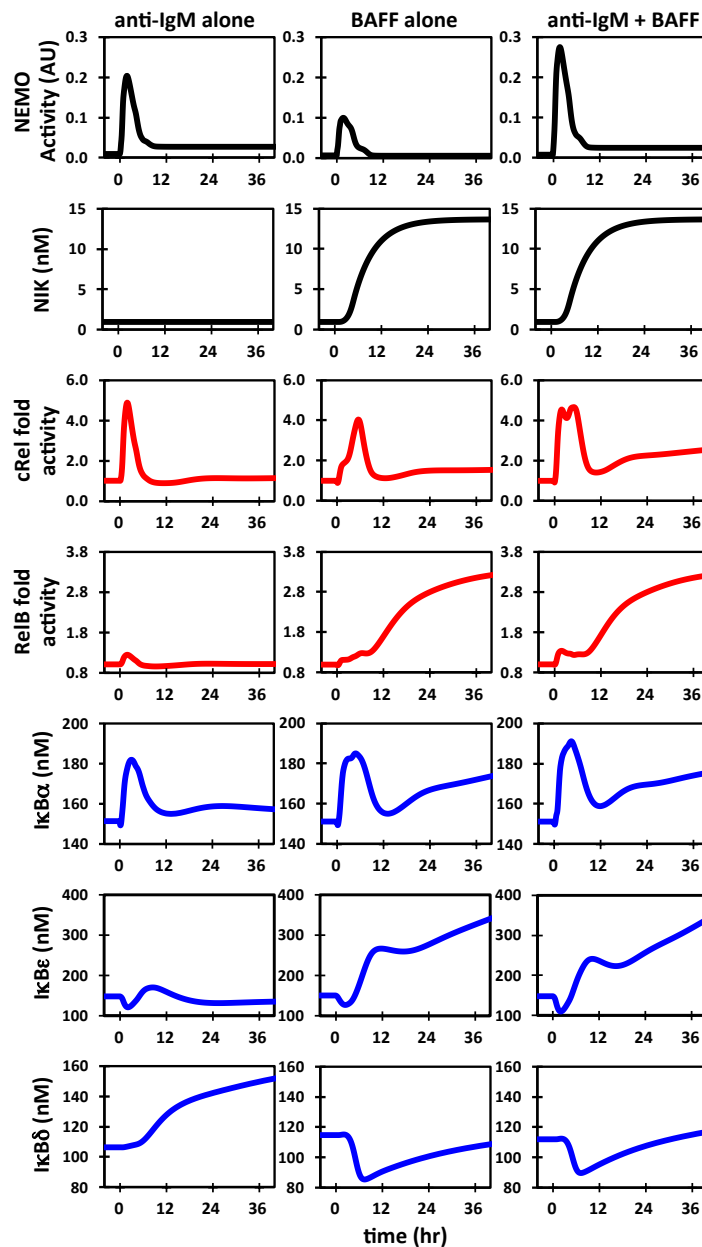
A. A schematic of the NF $\kappa$ B model that includes both the canonical stimulus through NEMO/IKK2 activity and the non-canonical stimulus through affecting the levels of NIK. A general NF $\kappa$ B is the grey dimer that is then further described in (B). B. A schematic of the NF $\kappa$ B monomers that are synthesized in the model and the dimer combinations included in the model. The I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B complexes are also described here.



**Figure 4.4: Canonical I $\kappa$ B protein levels and NEMO-IKK activity in BCR stimulated B cells are unchanged in BCR and BAFF co-stimulated B cells**  
 A. Cytoplasmic protein levels of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , and I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  in stimulated *wild type* B cells were measured by Western blot. B. Cytoplasmic protein levels of p100 in stimulated *wild type* B cells as measured by Western blot. C. NEMO-associated kinase activity was determined in *wild type* B cells in an *in vitro* IP-kinase assay upon stimulation of anti-IgM alone, BAFF alone, or anti-IgM and BAFF.

**Figure 4.5: Simulations of 1000 cells exposed to anti-IgM, BAFF, or both**  
Timecourses depicting canonical IKK and non-canonical NIK activities (model simulation input) in the top two rows and calculated timecourses in subsequent rows, specifically nuclear DNA binding activities of RelB and cRel, and abundances of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  and I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  each with its indicated color scale. Each graph shows simulations of 1000 B cells for each condition (anti-IgM, BAFF, and co-stimulation). Cells vary in whether they activate IKK or not (20% do), and when it is activated, as the peak of the activity curve is normally distributed, as described in the methods.

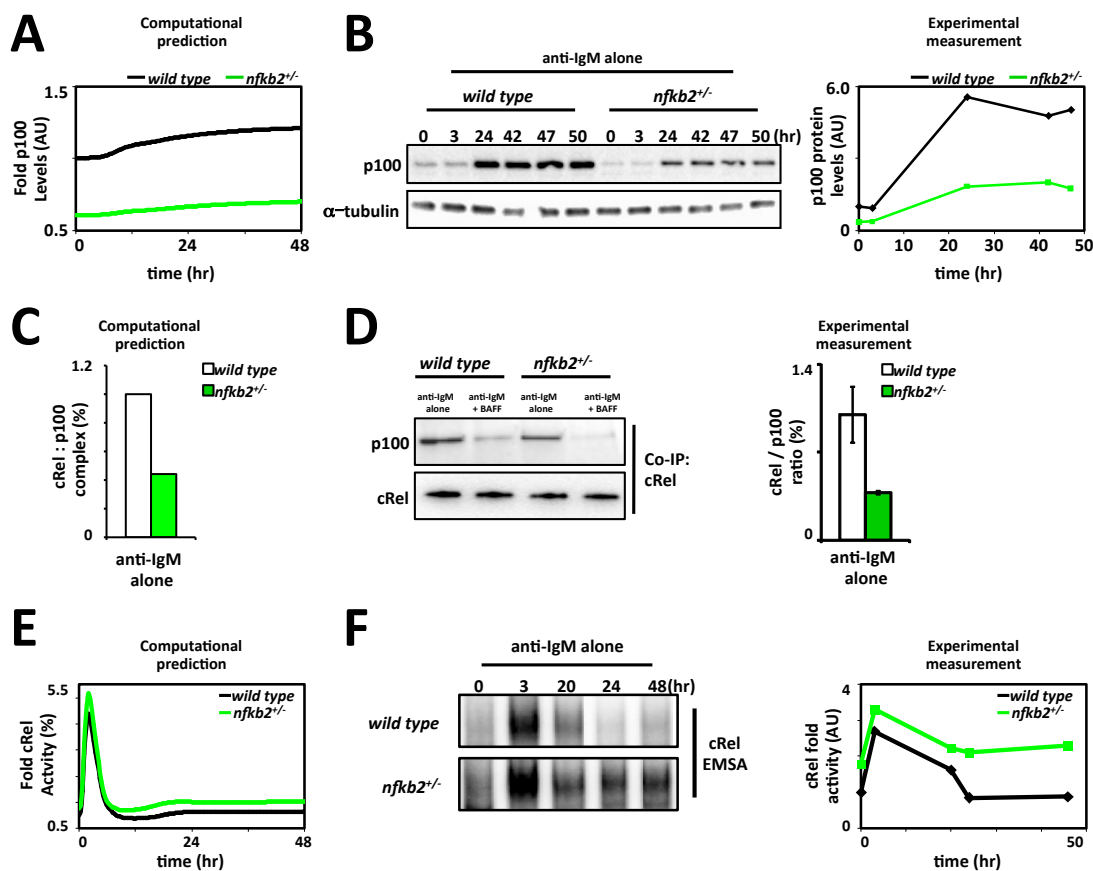




**Figure 4.6: BAFF releases  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta$  inhibition of cRel in BCR stimulated B cells**

Computational simulations are shown for the NEMO / IKK2-inducing stimuli anti-IgM (left column), NIK / IKK1-inducing survival signals mediated by BAFF ligand (middle column), and combined signals of anti-IgM plus BAFF ligand (left column). Simulation of NEMO/IKK2 and NIK/IKK1 activity profiles (top two panels, black), NF $\kappa$ B family members cRel, RelB, and p52 nuclear fold activities (middle three panels, red), and total cellular protein levels of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  substrate, p100 (bottom panel, blue).





### Figure 4.7: I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ limits the proliferative capacity of BCR-stimulated B cells

A. Model simulation of p100 protein levels in *wild type* and *nfkb2* heterozygous B cells stimulated with anti-IgM alone. B. Immunoblot of p100 protein expression in *wild type* and *nfkb2*<sup>+/-</sup> B cells stimulated with anti-IgM alone for two days. Blots were quantified and plotted in graph to the right. C. Computational prediction of I $\kappa$ b $\delta$ :cRel complex following 24 hours of anti-IgM stimulation in wild type (black bars) and *nfkb2*<sup>+/-</sup> (green bars) B cells. D. Representative western blot of co-immunoprecipitation of cRel - I $\kappa$ b $\delta$  from *wild type* and *nfkb2*<sup>+/-</sup> B cells following 24 hours of stimulation with either anti-IgM alone or anti-IgM plus BAFF ligand (n=3). Samples were normalized to cRel protein levels (left panel). Immunoblots were quantified using Image Lab software and graphed (right panel). E. Model simulation of nuclear cRel protein levels in *wild type* and *nfkb2* heterozygous B cells stimulated with anti-IgM alone. F. cRel DNA binding activities in wild type and *nfkb2* heterozygous B cells induced by anti-IgM alone were monitored by EMSA. EMSA was quantified and graphed in right panel.

## Chapter 5: Canonical and non-canonical control of NF $\kappa$ B dimers in different cellular contexts

### 5.1 Abstract

NF $\kappa$ B is a transcription factor family that is critical in a variety of biological functions in numerous cell types, including inflammatory response, cell proliferation and survival, differentiation, and pathogenic responses. Its activation is dependent on a complex signaling pathway, and the activation of NF $\kappa$ B consists of potentially 15 dimers that can combinatorially form from 5 transcription factor monomers. Increased knowledge on downstream transcriptional effects have established the importance that specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers may play rather than general NF $\kappa$ B activation. Here we use *in silico* approaches to demonstrate that the balance of two upstream kinases (NEMO-IKK and NIK) can dictate the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire as well as provide insights into various diseases that affect the complex NF $\kappa$ B signaling system.

## 5.2 Introduction

NF $\kappa$ B is a transcription factor family that plays a critical role in the regulation of inflammation, immunity, cell development, and cell survival and proliferation. While the activation of this transcription factor family has been extensively studied, the roles of the specific dimers are still largely unknown. This transcription factor family is comprised of 15 potential dimers that can be formed combinatorially from 5 different transcription factor monomers: RelA, RelB, cRel, p50, and p52. Latent NF $\kappa$ B activity is sequestered in the cytoplasm in resting cells by inhibitors of NF $\kappa$ B (I $\kappa$ Bs), and is released upon (I $\kappa$ B kinase) IKK activation. The NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathway is comprised of two activation pathways, the canonical NEMO-containing pathway and the non-canonical NIK containing pathway (Fig. 5.1).

Activation of the canonical pathway occurs upon inflammatory or pathogenic stimuli, resulting in the activation of the NEMO-IKK complex. This activated kinase subsequently phosphorylates I $\kappa$ Bs and targets them for proteasomal degradation. Upon I $\kappa$ B degradation, NF $\kappa$ B is released and able to translocate into the nucleus, and activate target genes for transcription. In contrast, activation of the non-canonical pathway typically occurs upon developmental signals, and results in the proteasomal degradation of TRAF3, allowing for NIK accumulation. This NIK accumulation results in the phosphorylation and subsequent activation of the IKK1 complex (a NEMO-independent IKK complex). Once activated, the IKK1 complex is then able to

phosphorylate p100 at serines 99, 108, 115, 123, and 872, which targets p100 for degradation of its C-terminal ankyrin repeats domain (ARD). This allows for two activities to result from the non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B activation. First, p100 processing leads to the generation of p52, resulting in a major RelB containing dimer, the RelB:p52 dimer. Second, the degradation of the C-terminal ARD of p100 allows for the release of “canonical” NF $\kappa$ B dimers such as RelA:p50 and RelB:p50.

While the two NF $\kappa$ B pathways have been historically studied as two distinct and separate pathways, there are numerous interconnections between the two pathways. Studies have indicated that I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ , which is comprised of both p100 and p105, is capable of inhibiting RelA NF $\kappa$ B activity and thus allows for RelA control through non-canonical stimulation. These studies suggest that chronic inflammatory signals should not give rise to elevated RelA NF $\kappa$ B activity because I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  control. However, given an environment where there are tonic developmental signals in addition to chronic inflammatory signals, elevated and sustained RelA NF $\kappa$ B activity can result. Tonic developmental signals can then potentially exacerbate inflammatory signaling, and further studies can clarify the contribution of non-canonical activation on canonical NF $\kappa$ B activity in various inflammatory diseases and cancers.

Additionally, previous work has established the requirement for canonical NF $\kappa$ B activation in providing non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B activation. RelB

and p100 synthesis is dependent on RelA activity, and RelB reconstitution in RelA-deficient MEFs could restore non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B activation. However, p100 overexpression in RelA-deficient MEFs failed to restore non-canonical RelB activity. These studies suggest that while RelB activation is regulated by basal RelA activity, p100 synthesis induced by RelA activation is a critical determinant of non-canonical activation.

These studies have implicated p100 as an important mediator between the two activation pathways, with important functions in regulating basal and activated NF $\kappa$ B. However, these previous studies typically looked at either RelA:p50 or RelB:p52 as the primary NF $\kappa$ B dimers. With the rise of ChIP-seq technologies and knowledge on downstream transcriptional effects, there has been an increasing rise in the interest of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers. While previous work has illustrated the importance of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers in the regulation of NF $\kappa$ B signaling, the cell-dependent context of these dimers has not yet been delineated. Additionally, previous work have established the prevalence of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers in specific cell types, including dendritic cells containing a high level of RelB:p50 (Shih et al., 2012), while MEFs primarily have RelA:p50 (Hoffmann et al., 2002), and B cells have cRel:p50 in addition to RelB:p52 as the predominant NF $\kappa$ B dimers (Gerondakis et al., 1998; Grumont and Gerondakis, 1994; Grumont et al., 1998).

Here, we focus on the analysis of canonical and non-canonical control of NF $\kappa$ B dimers in different cellular contexts. We show that the amount and

balance of tonic and/or activated kinase (NEMO-IKK or NIK) can dictate the level of NF $\kappa$ B responsiveness in addition to the specificity of the available activated NF $\kappa$ B dimers in the wild type cell. Using the mathematical model from previous work and adapting it to a “general cell” that can be modified for a particular cell-type, we illustrate multiple examples of how kinase levels affect NF $\kappa$ B activation and extend this analysis to known human diseases that have mutations in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system.

### 5.3 Cell-type specificity determines the NF $\kappa$ B repertoire

Specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers have been shown to be prevalent in specific cell types, whether in various stages of B cell development, dendritic cells, or MEFs. B-lineage cells have shown differential expression of NF $\kappa$ B proteins, with RelA:p50 as a major inducible dimer in pre-B cells, cRel:p50 as a major dimer in mature B-cells, and RelB:p52 as a major dimer in plasma cells (Liou et al., 1994). Additionally, dendritic cells have reported an inducible RelB:p50 dimer (Shih et al., 2012), while MEFs have inducible RelA:RelA and RelA:p50 as the dominant dimers. Reports have also shown a RelA:cRel dimer that is prevalent in macrophages, which plays a role in the inflammatory response, upregulating pro-inflammatory genes such as TNF- $\alpha$  (Rao et al., 2010). However, the activation of these dimers is likely dependent on both the stimulus and the basal state of the cell, and most of the previous work on the activation of NF $\kappa$ B focuses on the mechanism of the signaling pathway rather than the specific dimers that are activated. While there can be many mechanisms involved in the abundance of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers in the cell, such as the basal expression level of NF $\kappa$ B monomers or the activation pathways of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system, we found that the basal expression levels of NF $\kappa$ B monomers in various cell types may not be the critical mechanism for the abundance of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers. In fact, analysis of the expression levels of NF $\kappa$ B monomers in various cell types showed similar RelA expression, while RelB and cRel expression levels were more variable

(Fig. 5.2). RelB and cRel are known to be RelA-NF $\kappa$ B inducible, suggesting that it is still the activation pathway that affects expression, not the basal expression itself. Additionally, expression levels of nfkb1 and nfkb2 are also similar throughout various cell types, suggesting that basal expression of NF $\kappa$ B monomers is not the delineating factor in cell-type specific NF $\kappa$ B dimer abundance.

There are two pathways of NF $\kappa$ B activation, the canonical and non-canonical pathways. These pathways have been historically studied as distinct pathways, with major differences at the kinase level (NEMO-IKK and NIK) and in the resulting activated NF $\kappa$ B dimer output. Developmental signals often activate the non-canonical pathway while pathogen and inflammatory signals activate the canonical pathway (Shih et al., 2010). The activation of NF $\kappa$ B is often important for the immune response or inflammatory response to pathogenic or antigenic signals, while developmental signals activate NF $\kappa$ B to enhance cell survival, proliferation, and differentiation. However, misregulation of the NF $\kappa$ B activation pathways can cause inflammatory diseases such as arthritis and inflammatory bowel disease in addition to cancers such as leukemia and lymphomas. Both pathways have numerous interconnections, and previous work has established p100 as a primary mediator between these two pathways (Basak et al., 2007, 2008). However, while these studies have attempted to delineate the abundance and availability of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers, it is still incomplete, and the majority of the previous work focused on the



mechanism of NF $\kappa$ B activation. While previous work sought to understand the mechanism of general NF $\kappa$ B activation, the multiple major players (kinases, inhibitors, 15 potential NF $\kappa$ B dimers) in the signaling pathway create a complexity that we want to understand further (Fig. 5.3). In order to determine the cell-type specific NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire, we use a mathematical model that encompasses the IKK-I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling system with both the canonical and non-canonical pathways. While there can be many methods for the activation of certain NF $\kappa$ B dimers in some cell types versus others, because of the major difference in the activated kinase of each pathway, we hypothesized that the tonic level of the upstream kinase in each pathway affects the downstream NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire. However, it is important to note that other mechanisms can play a role in the expression of the NF $\kappa$ B monomers, which can affect the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire of specific cell types. However, we focus on the tonic levels of kinase because that is the major difference found in the two activation pathways found in all cell types.

We first considered an adaptation of a multi-dimer model that includes both pathways and the opportunity for combinatorial NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation (Fig. 5.4, Table 5.1). We then considered the effects of the non-canonical pathway on canonical activation of NF $\kappa$ B through varying basal levels of NIK in parallel simulations while allowing for NEMO-IKK induced NF $\kappa$ B responsiveness (Fig. 5.5A). Analysis of these simulations revealed three

different regimes of NEMO-IKK responsive NF $\kappa$ B dimers (Fig. 5.5B, Table 5.2). Low NIK abundance resulted in only RelA:p50 activation, while medium NIK levels included RelA:p50 and cRel:p50 activation, and high NIK levels allowed for RelA:p50, cRel:p50, and RelB:p50 activation.

The availability of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers and the three regimes correspond to previous studies of specific cell types. MEFs are likely in the low NIK regime, where RelA:p50 is available as a primary NEMO-IKK responsive dimer. NIK is not needed for NEMO-IKK induced RelA:p50 activation in these cells. In contrast, the medium NIK regime has NEMO-IKK induced RelA:p50 and cRel:p50 dimers, which correspond to B cells. Dendritic cells show an increased availability of NEMO-IKK induced RelB:p50, corresponding to a high NIK regime in the cell. In fact, previous work has demonstrated that dendritic cells likely function in a higher NIK regime as compared to MEFs (Shih et al., 2012).

Conversely, we wanted to explore the effects of the canonical pathway on the non-canonical activation of NF $\kappa$ B dimer in a general wild type cell. We used the same model as before but varied the basal levels of NEMO-IKK and allowed for non-canonical NIK activation through protein abundance accumulation (Fig. 5.6). These simulations also revealed three regimes as listed in Table 3; the low NEMO-IKK regime has little to no NF $\kappa$ B dimer activation through the non-canonical pathway, which corresponds to previous work that found the canonical pathway critical for non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B

activation. The medium NEMO-IKK regime resulted in the availability of RelB:p52 dimers, while the high NEMO-IKK regime resulted in the availability of NIK induced RelA:p50 and cRel:p50 in addition to the already available RelB:p52 dimers. The medium NEMO-IKK regime allows for NIK to induce RelB:p52 dimers, which is seen in BAFF induced B cells. The high NEMO-IKK regime allows for the additional availability of cRel:p50, which corresponds to proliferating B cells that undergo BAFF enhanced BCR co-stimulation as previously observed (Grumont et al., 1998; Huang et al., 2004; Rickert et al., 2011; Schweighoffer et al., 2013).

These analyses indicate the importance of the kinase context of the cell in determining the NF $\kappa$ B repertoire. While there are potentially many other mechanisms that can affect the availability of particular NF $\kappa$ B dimers, the use of the mathematical model in this analysis illustrates that changing the kinase context is sufficient for the cell to have specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers available.

#### **5.4 NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire in disease models**

The balance of NF $\kappa$ B is important in the cell's response to extracellular signals. However, mutations that affect different species in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system can result in a variety of diseases, including multiple types of cancer, atherosclerosis, lupus, and Hodgkin's disease. While our analysis was previously directed towards the cell-type specificity of NF $\kappa$ B dimers in wild type cells, we directed our efforts towards the activation of NF $\kappa$ B dimers in various disease types that have an impact on the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system. The mathematical model framework used for the wild type studies was adapted for the diseases in the following analysis.

##### ***MYD88 mutation***

MYD88 is a signaling protein in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system that transduces extracellular signals to the NF $\kappa$ B transcription factors that in turn regulate the production of cytokines and molecules that respond to the signals. Previous studies conducted in both mice and human show that have deletions in the *myd88* gene show an increase in susceptibility to bacterial infection due to an impaired immunity (Adachi et al., 1998; Bernuth et al., 2008). Additionally, recent reports have shown that mutations in MYD88 that cause a gain of function are found in a large number of diffuse large B cell lymphomas (DLBCL) (Davis et al., 2001; Jeelall and Horikawa, 2011). The gain of function mutation of MYD88 in DLBCLs causes high constitutive NF $\kappa$ B activity, but it is still unclear which of the specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers are activated.

Further understanding of which dimers are activated will provide insight into potential targets in developing therapies for DLBCL.

In order to mimic the effects of the MYD88 mutation resulting in its deletion in DLBCL, we assume that this gain of function results in high basal NEMO-IKK activity, and thus an increased basal level of canonical pathway strength as compared to wild type levels. Previous reports have reported about a 1% of the maximum NEMO-IKK activity at basal levels (Werner et al., 2005), and we use the same in our analysis of the wild type cell when comparing to the MYD88 mutant, which we assume has a much higher NEMO-IKK activity at 50%. We find that the increased basal NEMO-IKK activity results in increased non-canonical activation of RelB:p52 as compared to wild type (Fig. 5.7). We also see that there is a higher amount of basal RelA:p50, RelB:p50, and cRel:p50 in the mutant cells as compared to wild type cells. This analysis suggests that the basal dimers that are elevated in the mutant are the Rel-p50 dimers while the non-canonical activation results in higher RelB:p52 activation as compared to wild type. This corresponds to the high constitutive NF $\kappa$ B activity found in DLBCLs, and we show here that it is more than one type of NF $\kappa$ B dimer that is activated in this disease mutation.

***Hodgkin's disease affects the canonical pathway and increases sensitivity to the non-canonical pathway***

Hodgkin's disease is one of the most frequent lymphomas, resulting from tumor cells that are derived from B lymphocytes. The use of

Hodgkin/Reed-Strenberg (H/RS) cells of Hodgkin's disease has been crucial in the molecular analysis of Hodgkin's disease. While various signaling pathways show deregulation in the study of these H/RS cells, we focus on the studies that indicate mutations in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathway that result in the development of Hodgkin's disease. Numerous members of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathway are affected, suggesting a critical role of NF $\kappa$ B in Hodgkin's disease pathogenesis.

Previous work has shown high levels of nuclear NF $\kappa$ B in cultured H/RS cells (Bargou et al., 1996, 1997) as compared to wild type B cells. In fact, these studies show that unlike wild type B cells, which typically have cRel or RelB active dimers, the H/RS cells have high constitutive RelA:p50 activity. Because these studies show a high constitutive NF $\kappa$ B activity in the pathogenic cells, further work was done to determine the molecular causes of this hyperactivation. 10-15% of classical Hodgkin's disease cases have a mutation in the *nfkbia* gene that encodes I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , a primary inhibitor of NF $\kappa$ B in the canonical pathway (Lake et al., 2009; Schmitz et al., 2009a). Some cases of this disease also show a mutation in the *nfkbie*, the gene that encodes another canonical inhibitor, I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  (Schmitz et al., 2009a). Other reports have shown that in 40% of Hodgkin's disease cases, mutations result in the inactivation of A20, which also functions as an inhibitor of NF $\kappa$ B (Kato et al., 2009; Schmitz et al., 2009b). Another mutation that contributes to the pathogenic disease as a result of high constitutive NF $\kappa$ B activity includes NIK,

causing a gain of function, which can contribute to higher non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B activation (Otto et al., 2012; Steidl et al., 2010). While most of these studies are done in separate cases of Hodgkin's disease, there is not much information on the combination of these mutations. However, many of the H/RS cell lines do show multiple mutations, suggesting that these mutations often coexist and strong NF $\kappa$ B activity results from these mutations, causing the pathogenesis of these cells (Küppers, 2012).

Most of these studies do not specify which of the various NF $\kappa$ B dimers are elevated in Hodgkin's disease as a result of the mutations in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system. While some reports have shown that there is elevated RelA:p50, it is still unclear whether elevated abundances of other dimers affect the pathogenesis of this disease. Further understanding of the specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers involved can provide further insights into the pathogenesis of Hodgkin's disease and the outcome of the activated dimers.

In order to analyze the possible activated NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire of a particular mutation of Hodgkin's disease, we adapted the mathematical model with an I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  deletion (Table 5.5). This mutation is prevalent in many cases of Hodgkin's disease, and was our candidate to mimic the cellular context in the mathematical model.

We find that the an I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  deletion results in two responses as compared to wild type in the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire that is canonically activated; that is, activated through NEMO-IKK. First, the deletion of this inhibitor results in an

increased duration of the NF $\kappa$ B response for RelA:p50, cRel:p50, and RelB:p50 at all levels of basal non-canonical strength as compared to wild type (Fig. 5.8A, Fig. 5.6B). In fact, there is a much stronger second wave of RelB:p50 activity in the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ <sup>-/-</sup> mutant, which suggests that increased RelB:p50 may play an important role in the pathogenesis of Hodgkin's disease cells that have the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  deletion. Second, the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  deletion results in an increased sensitivity of the NF $\kappa$ B response to the non-canonical pathway. Lower levels of tonic non-canonical activity (lower levels of tonic NIK) in the mutant cells result in higher levels of NF $\kappa$ B activity than their respective wild type cells (Fig. 5.8B). This suggests that the strength of non-canonical pathway on canonical activation is dependent on the balance of the canonical pathway.

### ***Altered *nfkb2* in lymphomas***

Various lymphomas and leukemias, such as B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia, multiple myeloma, and adult T cell leukemia/lymphoma have mutations in the *nfkb2* gene, which encodes the protein p100 (Rayet and G elinas, 1999; Sun and Xiao, 2003; Xiao and Fu, 2010). p100 is not only a precursor to an NF $\kappa$ B monomer, p52, which is a binding partner for the Rel proteins, but it also acts as an inhibitor of NF $\kappa$ B in the form of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ . Non-canonical activation is required to release NF $\kappa$ B dimers from I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  sequestration. In all the diseases studied, the mutation affecting the *nfkb2* gene resulted in gene rearrangement such that the C-terminal



processing-regulatory sequences along with some of the ankyrin repeats were deleted (Xiao et al., 2006). This deletion results in the truncation of the p100 protein that results in the constitutive generation of a p52-like protein that can bind to Rel-monomers and translocate to the nucleus (Qing et al., 2005, 2007; Xiao et al., 2001). Another consequence of this mutation causes the loss of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  function, which results in increased nuclear NF $\kappa$ B activity (Qing et al., 2007). While the result of constitutive processing of p100 show strong oncogenesis, the mechanisms remains unclear. Deletion of the *nfkb2* gene in mice result in the lack of both p100 and p52 proteins, yet the mice do not form tumors, suggesting that the simple loss of the I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  function is not sufficient to account for oncogenesis as a result of mutated p100 proteins (Franzoso et al., 1998). However, a previous study showed that p52 transgenic mice expressing wild type p100 did not develop tumors, but over 50% developed an autoimmune disease (Wang et al., 2008). These studies suggest that both the loss of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  function and the gain of transcriptional p52 function contribute to the oncogenesis of these cells that contain the *nfkb2* gene rearrangement.

The aberrations in the *nfkb2* gene resulting in the loss of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  function and constitutive processing of p100 to p52 leads to high nuclear NF $\kappa$ B activity in the tumors of these diseases. Some reports have suggested higher nuclear RelA:p52 dimer activity, while other reports have suggested a p52 homodimer that is capable of binding  $\kappa$ B sites on the DNA (Kim et al., 2000; Qing et al., 2007). The identities of the specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers that are activated in these

tumors as a result of the *nfk2* gene rearrangement are still unclear. In order to predict what the activated dimers might be, we utilize the mathematical model and create the *nfk2* gene rearrangement by preventing the formation of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  activity and by removing the NIK dependence of p100 processing to p52, so that the processing is purely constitutive (Table 5.5).

In the ensuing simulations, we found that this mutation caused two responsive changes to the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire. First, varying the non-canonical pathway strength no longer affects the canonical activation of the NF $\kappa$ B dimers, and the activation of these dimers solely depend on canonical activation (Fig. 5.9A). Second, varying the canonical pathway strength results in the presence of two distinct regimes, one with high tonic NF $\kappa$ B activity and one with low tonic NF $\kappa$ B activity (Fig. 5.9B). Further analysis of this disease cell type showed an increased sensitivity of the NF $\kappa$ B dimers to tonic NEMO-IKK activity as compared to wild type (Fig. 5.10). We found that all of the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimers displayed this pattern, and shows that while the non-canonical pathway no longer plays a role in the dynamics of activation, it does play a critical role in insulating the pathway from the digital effects of low versus high canonical activity. Without this insulation, hyper-activity of NF $\kappa$ B results in disease pathologies.

## 5.5 Conclusions

The canonical and non-canonical activation pathways of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system has been historically studied as two distinct pathways. The canonical pathway results from inflammatory or pathogenic/antigenic signals that lead to the activation of a NEMO-IKK complex, which then leads to degradation of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , and I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ , resulting in the nuclear translocation of NF $\kappa$ B. In contrast, the non-canonical pathway is activated by developmental signals and results in the accumulation of NIK, resulting in the degradation of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  and the processing of p100 to p52, allowing for the release of NF $\kappa$ B dimers bound by I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  and the generation of RelB:p52 dimers that can translocate into the nucleus to activate developmental genes. Recent work has established numerous interconnections between the two pathways, including the presence of p100 as critical mediator of both pathways. Additionally, the ubiquitous presence of NF $\kappa$ B in various cell types have enhanced our knowledge on the specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers available in specific cell types. By using a computational model that integrates both the canonical and non-canonical pathways with the multi-dimeric combinations of NF $\kappa$ B, our studies reveal that the kinase context of the cell is important in its NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire.

Previous work on delineating the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system led to our hypothesis that the kinase context of the cell is critical in the availability and activation of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers. With the computational simulations and

varying the tonic basal levels of NEMO-IKK (canonical) or NIK (non-canonical), we were able to demonstrate that different levels would result in the availability of activated NF $\kappa$ B dimers. In fact, the regimes found when changing the tonic non-canonical signal, NIK, correspond to specific cell types, where a low NIK regime corresponds to the MEF NF $\kappa$ B repertoire in the availability of RelA:p50, while a high NIK regime corresponds to a dendritic cell NF $\kappa$ B repertoire with the availability of RelB:p50. In contrast, when exploring the regimes found while changing the tonic canonical signal, IKK, resulted in a medium IKK regime that corresponds to BAFF-induced B cells while a high IKK regime corresponds to proliferating B cells that have been co-stimulated by both BAFF and anti-IgM. We also found that mutations in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system that result in various diseases can affect the responsiveness of these dimers when varying the tonic levels of the kinases in the cell. These computational simulations illustrate how the balance of the kinase levels is critical in the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire of a cell type.

In addition to the aforementioned findings, we found that the disease mutations we chose to analyze demonstrated an opposition effect in the balance of the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system. That is, the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ -deficiency seen in Hodgkin's disease cells is a mutation in the canonical pathway, yet this deficiency affected the NF $\kappa$ B dimer sensitivity to the non-canonical pathway activation. In contrast, the *nfkb2* gene mutation seen in lymphomas is a mutation in the non-canonical pathway, yet its mutation increased the

sensitivity of NF $\kappa$ B to canonical activation. These oppositions suggest that therapies for diseases that are NF $\kappa$ B related should be targeted towards a pathway that is not directly affected by the disease; that is, non-canonical mutations can be targeted by therapies towards the canonical pathway and vice versa. This suggests that the interdependence between the two pathways is greater than previously anticipated, and that future studies should not delineate between the canonical and non-canonical pathways. Rather, future work should consider the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system as a whole complete system in order to gain predictive understanding of the effects a mutation may have on NF $\kappa$ B activation.

## **5.6 Acknowledgements**

Chapter 5, in full, is a reprint of material being prepared for publication as “Controlling the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire in different cellular contexts” by Tsui R and Hoffmann A. The dissertation author was the primary investigator and author of this material.

**Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
<b>Reaction rates determined by transcriptional programs and cytokine levels</b>					
=>tIkB $\alpha$ (basal)	Nucleus	1	4.8e-3 nM/min	IkB Synth.	Parameter value chosen to fit mRNA and protein Expression profiles as measure by RNase Protection (RPA) and Western blot assays, reformulated from Werner et al. (2008) to fit a Hill function
=>tIkB $\beta$ (basal)	Nucleus	2	1.2e-3 nM/min	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tIkB $\epsilon$ (basal)	Nucleus	3	1.2e-4 nM/min	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tRelA (basal)	Nucleus	4	3.6e-5 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tp50 (basal)	Nucleus	5	2.9e-5 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tRelB (basal)	Nucleus	6	4.2e-5 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=>tp100 (basal)	Nucleus	7	8e-7 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1
=>cRel (basal)	Nucleus	8	3.6e-6 nM/min	NF $\kappa$ B Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=> NIK	Cytoplasm	9	4.2e-2 nM/min	NIK Synth.	Set to yield measured abundance in conjunction with #10
NIK =>	Cytoplasm	10	4.6e-2	NIK Deg.	Based on estimated 15-minute half-life/ Fitted
<b>IkB Reactions</b>					
mRNA => mRNA + protein	Nuc ->Cyt	11	12 proteins/ mRNA/min	Translation	Derived from the elongation rate of the ribosome and corrected for the nucleotide spacing between adjacent ribosomes on the same transcript 1800 nt min <sup>-1</sup> / 150 nt = 12 min <sup>-1</sup>
=>tIkB $\alpha$ (A50/A52-induced)	Nucleus	12	200 Fold over constitutive	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (A50/A52-induced)	Nucleus	13	150 nM	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
=>tIkB $\epsilon$ (A50/A52-induced, 37 min. delay)	Nucleus	14	25 Fold over constitutive	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (A50/A52-induced)	Nucleus	15	150 nM	IkB Synth.	Refer to #1

**Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NFκB signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
$\Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon$ (C50/C52-induced, 37 min. delay)	Nucleus	16	250 Fold over constitutive	IκB Synth.	Refer to #1
Hill $K_d$ (C50/C52-induced)	Nucleus	17	150 nM	IκB Synth.	Refer to #1
$\text{p100} + \text{p100} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta$	Cyt, Nuc	18	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Synth.	Estimated a $K_d$ of 10nM
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta \Rightarrow \text{p100} + \text{p100}$	Cyt, Nuc	19	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Synth.	Refer to #19
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha(\text{n})$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	20	$6.0\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	Adapted from (Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta(\text{n})$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	21	$9.0\text{-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon(\text{n})$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	22	$4.5\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta(\text{c}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta(\text{n})$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	23	$4.5\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon/\delta](\text{n}) \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon/\delta](\text{c})$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	24	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$	Nucleus	25	$2.9\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	mRNA half-life measurements using actinomycin-D treatment of cells and RPA (unpublished results)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$	Nucleus	26	$2.9\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	Refer to #25
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon \Rightarrow$	Nucleus	27	$3.8\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	Refer to #25
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$	Cyt, Nuc	28	$0.12 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$	Cyt, Nuc	29	$0.12 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon \Rightarrow$	Cyt, Nuc	30	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	Based on estimated 1 hour half-life
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta \Rightarrow$	Cyt, Nuc	31	$3\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	Based on estimated 4 hour half-life
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}[\alpha/\beta/\epsilon/\delta]\text{-NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$	Cyt, Nuc	32	$2.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha \Rightarrow$ (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	33	$1.4\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	Based on measured IκB degradation timecourses given numerical input curves
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha\text{NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	33	$1.4\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta \Rightarrow$ (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	34	$4.5\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	Refer to # 33
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta\text{NF}\kappa\text{B} \Rightarrow \text{NF}\kappa\text{B}$ (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	34	$4.5\text{e-}4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	IκB Deg.	Refer to # 33



**Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NFκB signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
IkBε => (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	35	3.4e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB Deg.	Refer to # 33
IkBεNFκB =>NFκB (NEMO-mediated)	Cytoplasm	35	3.4e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB Deg.	Refer to # 33
IkBδ => (NIK-mediated)	Cytoplasm	36	0.6 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB Deg.	V <sub>max</sub> and K <sub>m</sub> of NIK-mediated reactions based on protein degradation and estimated NIK abundances.
IkBδNFκB =>NFκB (NIK-mediated)	Cytoplasm	36	0.6 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB Deg.	
IkBδ => (NIK-mediated, K <sub>m</sub> )	Cytoplasm	37	100 nM	IkB Deg.	Refer to #36
<b>NF-κB reactions</b>					
p100 => p52 (NIK-mediated)	Cytoplasm	38	5.0e-2 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #36
p100 => p52 (NIK-mediated, p100 K <sub>m</sub> )	Cytoplasm	39	10 nM	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #36
=>cRel (A50/A52/C50/C52-induced, 1 hr delay)	Nucleus	40	200 Fold over constitutive	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (A50/A52/C50/C52-induced)	Nucleus	41	150 nM	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=>tp100 (A50/A52-induced, 4 hr delay)	Nucleus	42	1000 Fold over constitutive	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (A50/A52-induced)	Nucleus	43	50 nM	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=>tp100 (C50/C52-induced, 4 hr delay)	Nucleus	44	1500 Fold over constitutive	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
Hill K <sub>d</sub> (C50/C52-induced)	Nucleus	45	50 nM	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted
=>p50 (A50/A52/C50/C52-induced, 1 hr delay)	Nucleus	109	20 Fold over constitutive	NFκB Synth.	Refer to #1/Fitted

**Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NFkB signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
Hill $K_d$ (A50/A52/C50/ C52-induced)	Nucleus	110	150 nM	NFkB Synth.	<i>Refer to #1/Fitted</i>
=>RelB (A50/A52 - induced, 1 hr delay)	Nucleus	111	5 Fold over constitutive	NFkB Synth.	<i>Refer to #1/Fitted</i>
=>RelB (C50/C52 - induced, 1 hr delay)	Nucleus	112	100 Fold over constitutive	NFkB Synth.	<i>Refer to #1/Fitted</i>
Hill $K_d$ (A50/A52/C50/ C52-induced)	Nucleus	113	50 nM	NFkB Synth.	<i>Refer to #1/Fitted</i>
tRelA =>	Nucleus	46	$2.9e-3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	<i>Refer to #25</i>
tp50 =>	Nucleus	47	$2.9e-3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	<i>Refer to #25</i>
tRelB =>	Nucleus	48	$2.9e-3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	<i>Refer to #25</i>
tp100 =>	Nucleus	49	$9.6e-4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	<i>Refer to #25</i>
tcRel=>	Nucleus	50	$9.6e-4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	<i>Refer to #25</i>
RelA =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	$2.3e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	Based on estimated 0.5 hour half-life of NF-kB monomers
p50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	$2.3e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	
RelB =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	$2.3e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	
p100 =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	$2.3e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	
cRel =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	$2.3e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	
p52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	51	$2.3e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Deg.	
RelA + p50 => RelAp50	Cyt, Nuc	52	$1.9e-3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)
RelA + p52 => RelAp52	Cyt, Nuc	52	$1.9e-3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	
RelB + p52 => RelBp52	Cyt, Nuc	53	$9.6e-4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	
RelB + p50 => RelBp50	Cyt, Nuc	53	$3e-4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	
cRel + p50 => cRelp50	Cyt, Nuc	54	$9.6e-4 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	
cRel + p52 => cRelp52	Cyt, Nuc	55	$1.9e-3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	
p50 + p50 => p50p50	Cyt, Nuc	56	$1.8e-3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	
p52+ p52 => p52p52	Cyt, Nuc	57	$1.8e-3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	
RelAp50 => RelA + p50	Cyt	58	$1.9e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)
RelAp52 => RelA + p52	Cyt	59	$3.8e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	
RelBp52 => RelB + p52	Cyt	60	$1.4e-2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	NFkB Synth.	

**Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NFkB signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
RelBp50 => RelB + p50	Cyt	61	4.6e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)
cRelp50 =>cRel + p50	Cyt	62	1.4e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	
cRelp52 =>cRel + p52	Cyt	63	1.4e-3min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	
RelAp50 => RelA + p50	Nuc	64	1.9e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Estimated 10 fold higher affinity due to DNA binding
RelAp52 => RelA + p52	Nuc	65	3.8e-3min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Refer to #64
RelBp52 => RelB + p52	Nuc	66	1.4e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Refer to #64
RelBp50 => RelB + p50	Nuc	67	4.6e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Refer to #64
cRelp50 =>cRel + p50	Nuc	68	1.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Refer to #64
cRelp52 =>cRel + p52	Nuc	69	1.4e-4min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Refer to #64
p50p50 => p50 + p50	Cyt, Nuc	70	5.4e-2min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)
p52p52 => p52+ p52	Cyt, Nuc	71	5.4e-2min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Synth.	Based on dimerization studies (unpublished results)
RelAp50(c) =>RelAp50(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
RelAp52(c) =>RelAp52(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
RelBp52(c) =>RelBp52(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
RelBp50(c) =>RelBp50(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
cRelp50(c) => cRelp50(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
cRelp52(c) => cRelp52(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
p50p50(c) => p50p50(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
p52p52(c) => p52p52(n)	Cyt ->Nuc	72	5.4 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
NFkB(n) =>NFkB(c)	Nuc ->Cyt	73	4.8e-3 min <sup>-1</sup>	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
RelAp50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	Based on estimated 48 hour half-life
RelAp52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
RelBp50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
RelBp52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
cRelp50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
cRelp52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
p50p50 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	
p52p52 =>	Cyt, Nuc	74	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFkB Deg.	

**Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NFκB signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
IkB[α/β/ε/δ]-NFκB =>IkB[α/β/ε/δ]	Cyt, Nuc	75	2.4e-4 min <sup>-1</sup>	NFκB Deg.	Refer to #74
<b>IkB:NF-κB interactions</b>					
IkBα + RelA:p50 =>IkBα:RelA:p50	Cyt, Nuc	76	3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBβ + RelA:p50 =>IkBβ:RelA:p50	Cyt, Nuc	77	2e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBε + RelA:p50 => IkBε:RelA:p50	Cyt, Nuc	78	1.3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBδ + RelA:p50 => IkBδ:RelA:p50	Cyt, Nuc	79	6e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBα + RelA:p52 =>IkBα:RelA:p52	Cyt, Nuc	76	3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBβ + RelA:p52 =>IkBβ:RelA:p52	Cyt, Nuc	77	2e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBε + RelA:p52 => IkBε:RelA:p52	Cyt, Nuc	78	1.3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBδ + RelA:p52 => IkBδ:RelA:p52	Cyt, Nuc	79	6e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBα + RelB:p50 =>IkBα:RelB:p50	Cyt, Nuc	80	1.3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBε + RelB:p50 => IkBε:RelB:p50	Cyt, Nuc	81	1.3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBδ + RelB:p50 => IkBδ:RelB:p50	Cyt, Nuc	82	6e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBα + cRel:p50 =>IkBα:cRel:p50	Cyt, Nuc	83	3e-3 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013
IkBβ + cRel:p50 =>IkBβ:cRel:p50	Cyt, Nuc	84	2.1e-4 nM <sup>-1</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>	IkB-NFκB interaction	Adapted from Alves et. al 2013

**Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	85	$1.3\text{e-}3 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	86	$1.98\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Adapted from <i>Alves et. al 2013</i>
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{RelA:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	87	$6\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 76-79)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{RelA:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	88	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{RelA:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	89	$6\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{RelA:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{RelA:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	90	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	91	$6\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	92	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	93	$6\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{RelA:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{RelA:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	94	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	95	$3\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 80 -82)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	96	$3\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{RelB:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{RelB:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	97	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	98	$4.8\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 83-86)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	99	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	100	$2.7\text{e-}5 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	

**Table 5.1: Parameter Table and Reactions for the mathematical model with canonical and non-canonical NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathways, Continued**

Reaction	Location	Param .No.	Parameter Value	Category	Source
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{cRel:p50} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{cRel:p50}$	Cyt, Nuc	101	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 83-86)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	98	$4.8\text{e-}3 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	Fitted (dependent on 83-86)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	99	$1.7\text{e-}2 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	100	$2.7\text{e-}5 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{cRel:p52} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta + \text{cRel:p52}$	Cyt, Nuc	101	$8.4\text{e-}4 \text{ min}^{-1}$	I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B interaction	
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)}$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	102	$0.28 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)}$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	103	$0.028 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)}$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	104	$0.028 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	Based on slower import rate of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ :NF $\kappa$ B
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)}$	Cyt $\rightarrow$ Nuc	105	$0.14 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)}$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	106	$0.84 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\beta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)}$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	107	$0.42 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\epsilon:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)}$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	108	$0.42 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)
$\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(n)} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta:\text{NF}\kappa\text{B(c)}$	Nuc $\rightarrow$ Cyt	109	$0.42 \text{ min}^{-1}$	Transport	(Shih et al., 2009)

**Table 5.2: Available NF $\kappa$ B dimers that are canonically activated in different NIK regimes**

Regime	RelA:p50	cRel:p50	RelB:p50
Low NIK	+	-	-
Medium NIK	+	+	-
High NIK	+	+	+

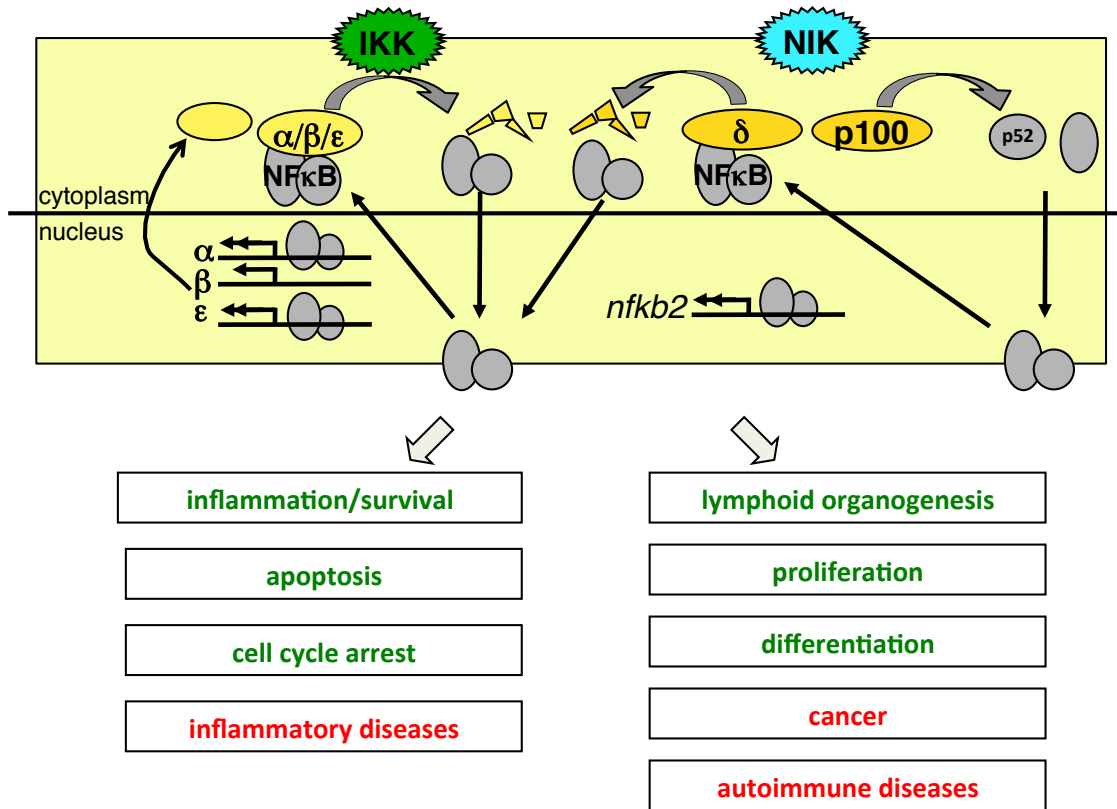
**Table 5.3: Available NF $\kappa$ B dimers that are non-canonically activated in different NEMO-IKK regimes**

Regime	RelA:p50	cRel:p50	RelB:p52
Low NEMO-IKK	-	-	-
Medium NEMO-IKK	-	-	+
High IKK	-	-	+



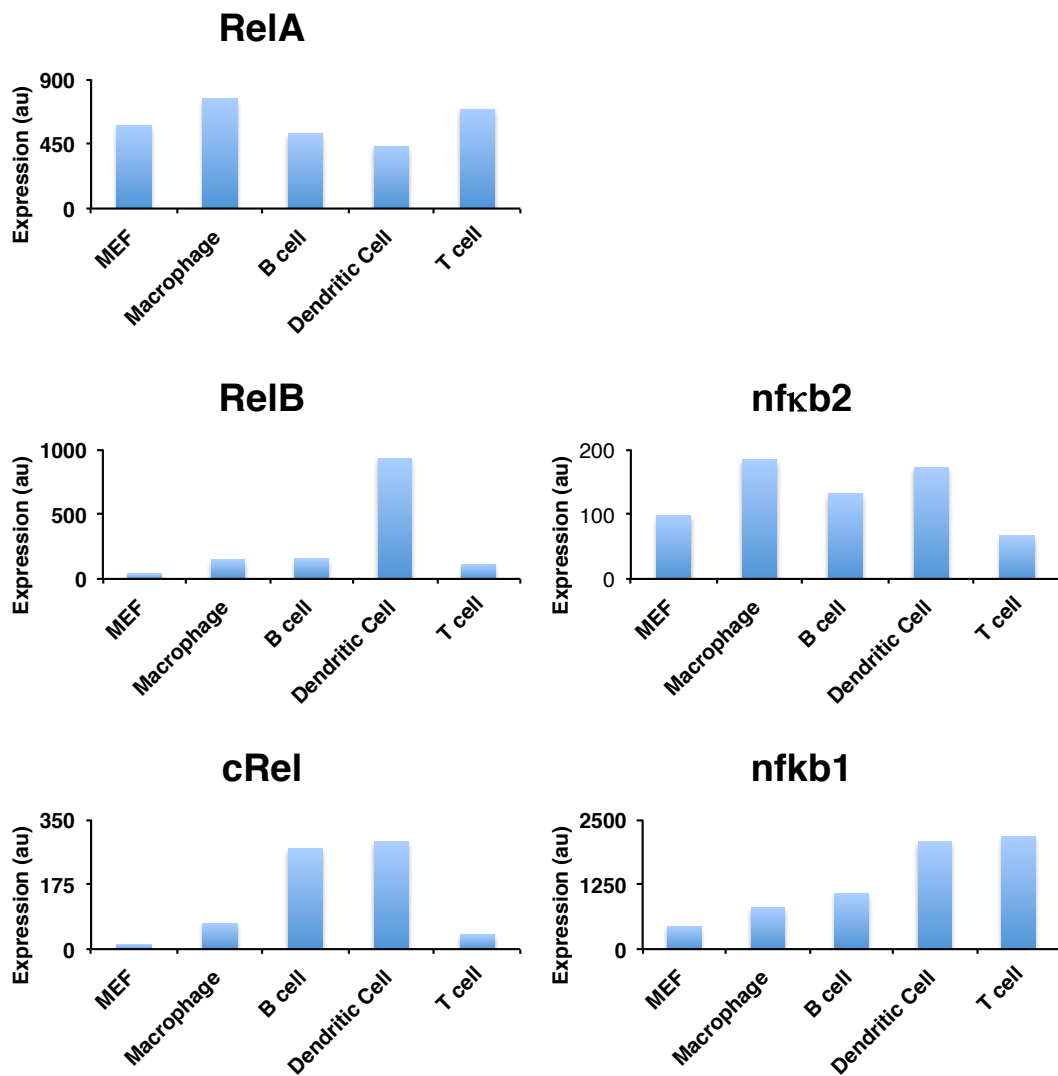
**Table 5.4: Parameters that are changed for Hodgkin's disease and T cell/B cell lymphoma**

Reactions	Param No	Wild type value	Value in $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha^{-/-}$	Value in lymphoma
$\Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\alpha$ (basal)	1	$4.8\text{e-}3 \text{ nM/min}$	$0 \text{ nM/min}$	$4.8\text{e-}3 \text{ nM/min}$
$\text{p100} + \text{p100} \Rightarrow \text{I}\kappa\text{B}\delta$	18	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	$1.2\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	$0 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$
$\text{p100} \Rightarrow \text{p52}$ (NIK-mediated)	38	$5.0\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	$5.0\text{e-}2 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$	$0 \text{ nM}^{-1} \text{ min}^{-1}$



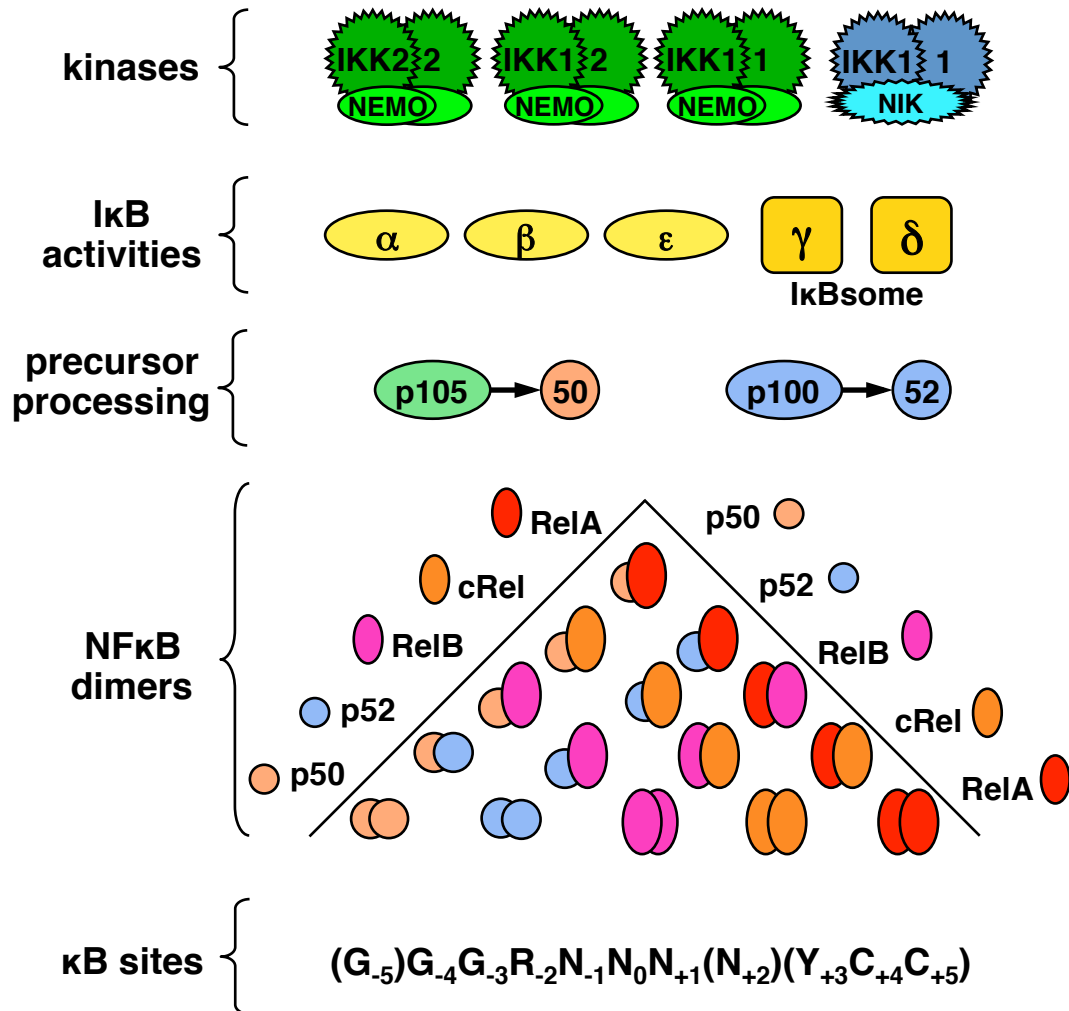
**Figure 5.1: Overview of the NFκB activation pathways and its biological effects**

Schematic illustrated the two canonical and non-canonical activation pathways of NFκB activation. NFκB activation regulates a variety of cellular functions including proliferation, differentiation, and inflammatory responses. Misregulation in this activity results in cancer, inflammatory diseases, and autoimmune diseases.



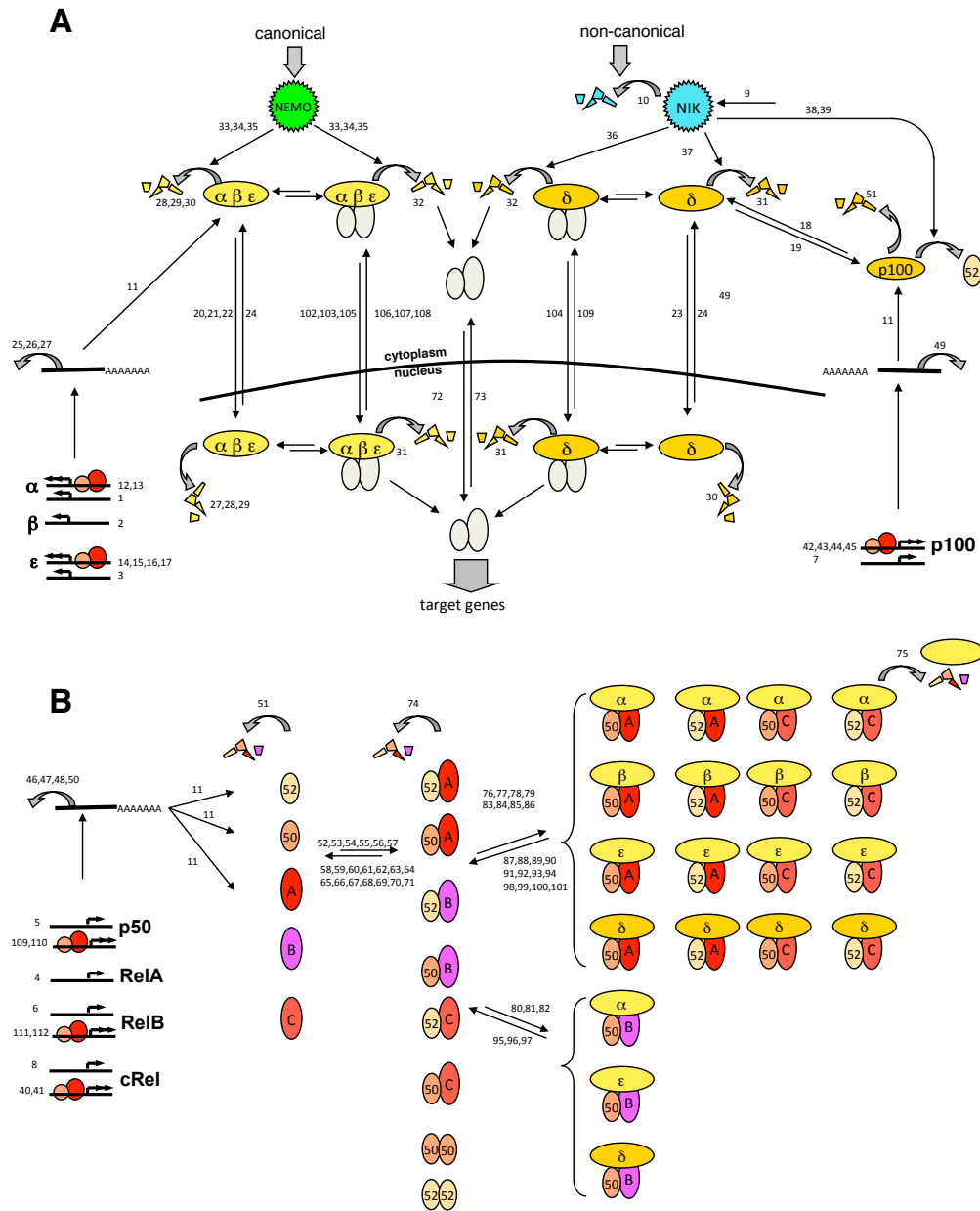
**Figure 5.2: NFκB gene expression in various cell types**

Gene expression data for the five NfκB monomers, RelA, RelB, cRel, nfkb1, and nfkb2, for various cell types were compared.



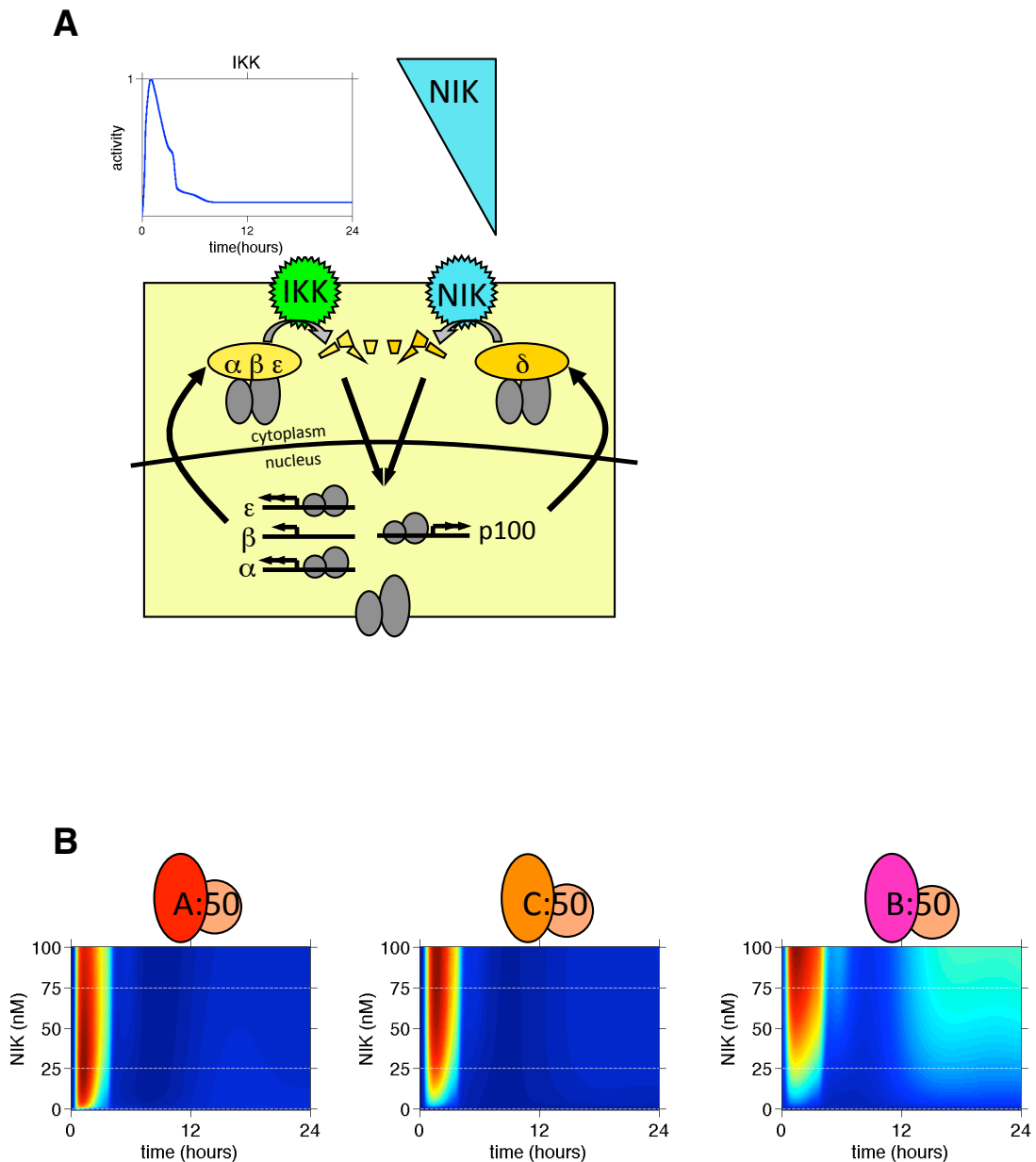
**Figure 5.3: Scheme depicting the various players in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system**

While the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system has been previously studied in the context of both wild type and disease mutations, the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system contains a variety of players, including specific monomers that can combinatorially form specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers.



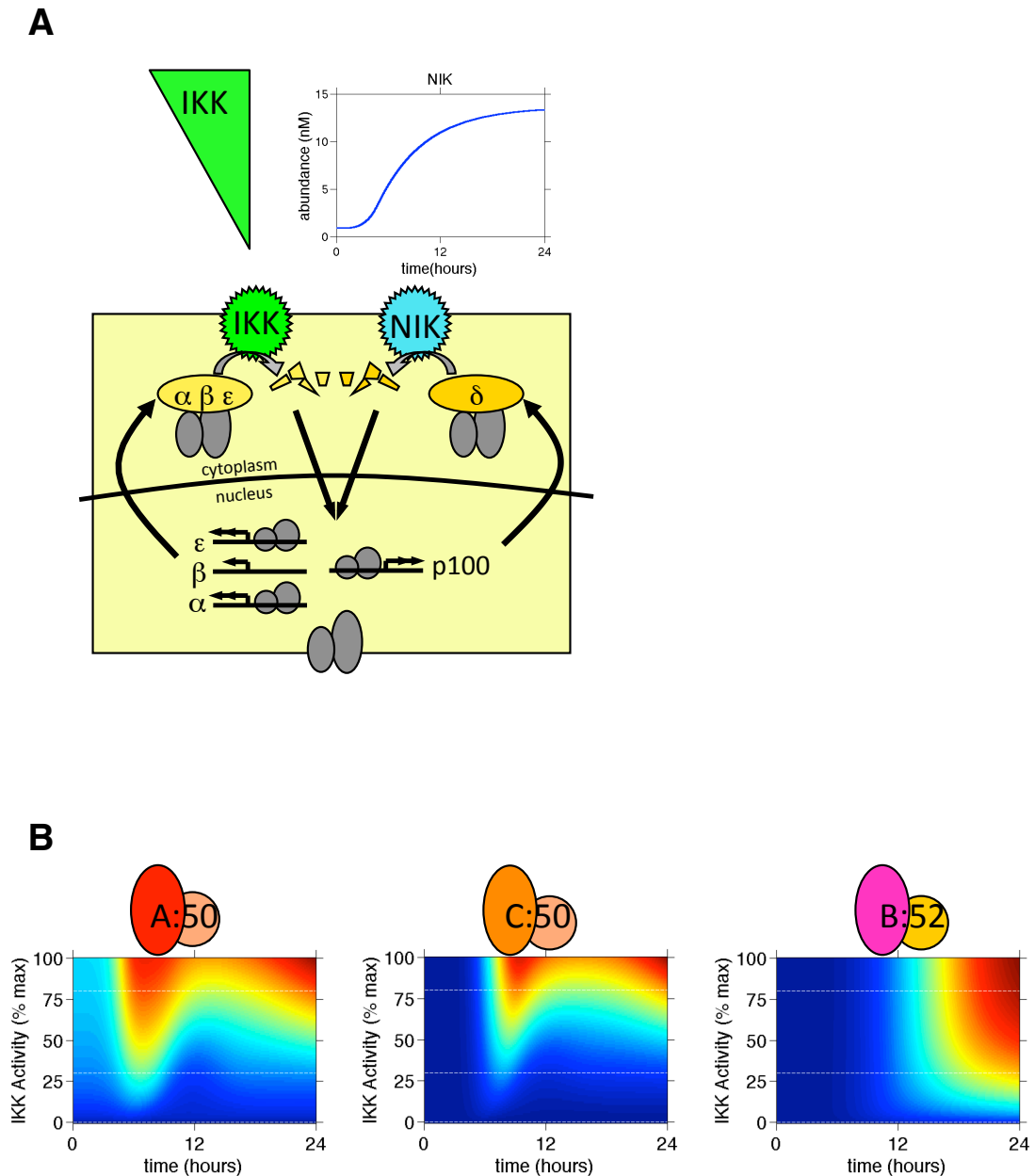
**Figure 5.4: Wiring diagram depicting the biochemical reactions used in the mathematical model**

A. A schematic of the NF $\kappa$ B model that includes both the canonical stimulus through NEMO/IKK2 activity and the non-canonical stimulus through affecting the levels of NIK. A general NF $\kappa$ B is the grey dimer that is then further described in (B). B. A schematic of the NF $\kappa$ B monomers that are synthesized in the model and the dimer combinations included in the model. The I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B complexes are also described here.



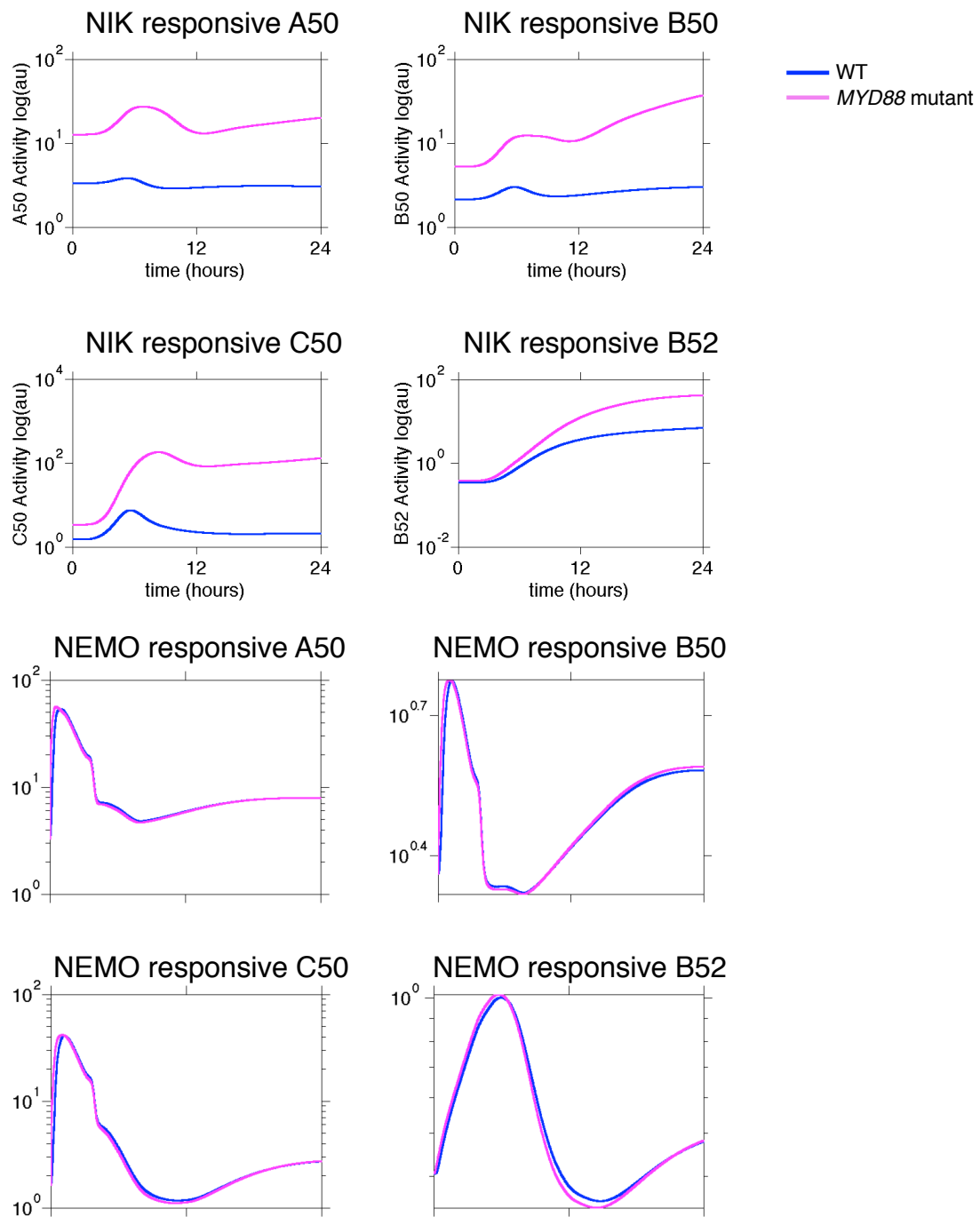
**Figure 5.5: Basal levels of NIK determine specificity of NEMO-IKK responsive NF $\kappa$ B dimers in wild type cells**

A. The non-canonical kinase, NIK, was varied while canonical stimulation of the NF $\kappa$ B pathway allowed for the activation of various NF $\kappa$ B dimers. This is a general scheme of the NF $\kappa$ B model while the more detailed wiring diagram is seen in Fig. 5.4. B. Heat maps of computational simulations of the specific NEMO-IKK responsive NF $\kappa$ B dimers (RelA:p50, cRel:p50, RelB:p50) upon varying tonic levels of NIK, from 0 – 100 nM.



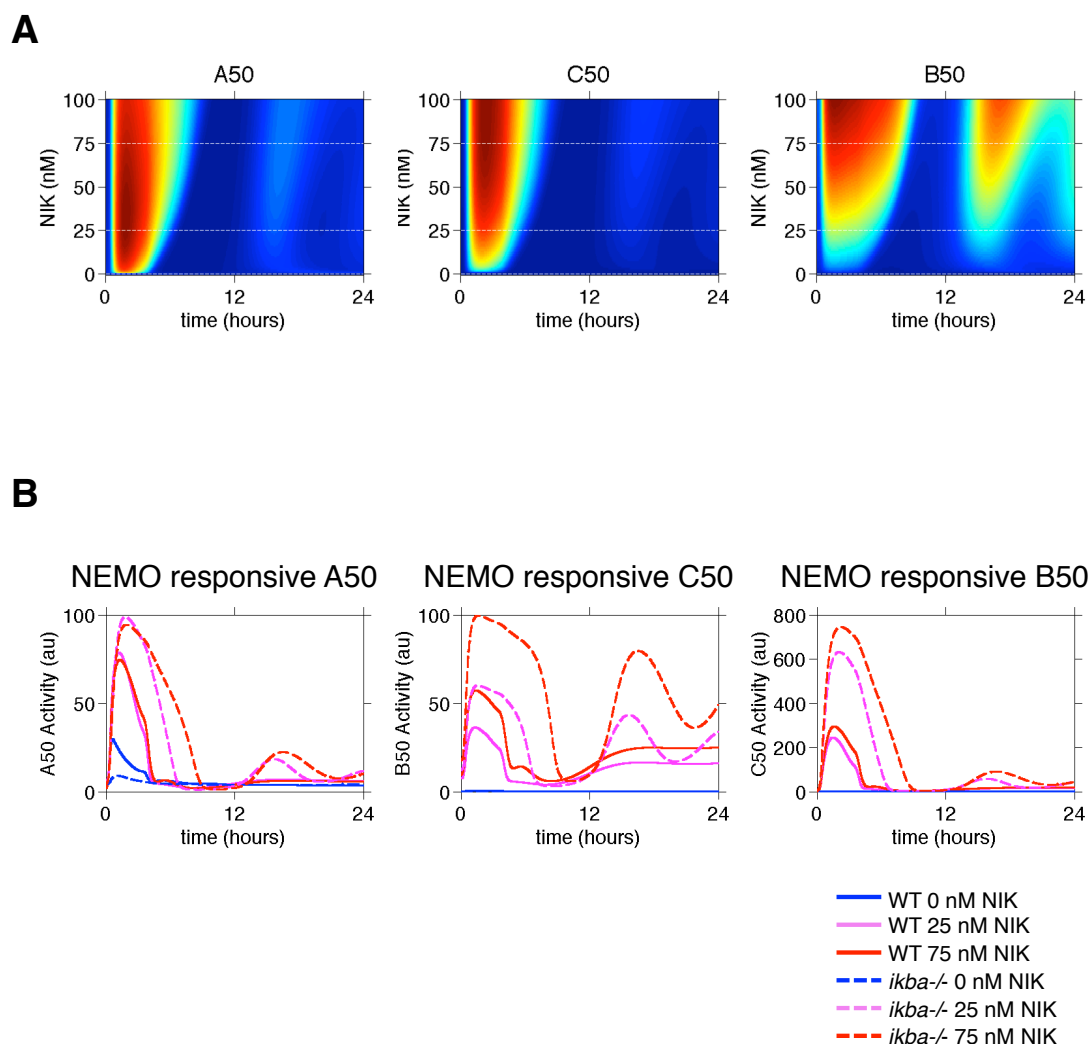
**Figure 5.6: Basal levels of NEMO-IKK determine specificity of NIK responsive NF $\kappa$ B dimers in wild type cells**

A. The canonical kinase activity, NEMO-IKK, was varied while non-canonical stimulation of the NF $\kappa$ B pathway allowed for the activation of various NF $\kappa$ B dimers. This is a general scheme of the NF $\kappa$ B model while the more detailed wiring diagram is seen in Fig. 5.4. B. Heat maps of computational simulations of the specific NIK responsive NF $\kappa$ B dimers (RelA:p50, cRel:p50, RelB:p52) upon varying tonic levels of NEMO-IKK activity, from 0 – 100%.



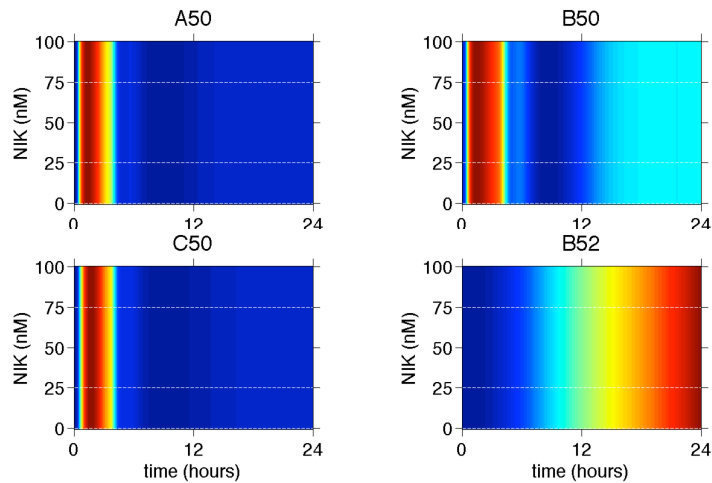
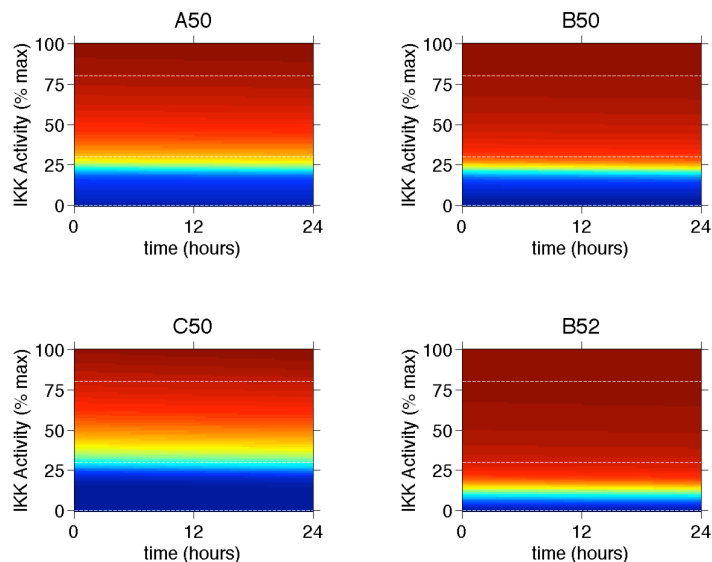
**Figure 5.7: NIK responsive NFkB dimers in the WT vs. MYD88 mutant**  
 WT activity of NFkB at basal NEMO-IKK activity (1%) is compared to a MYD88 mutant activity of NFkB (50% max NEMO-IKK activity).





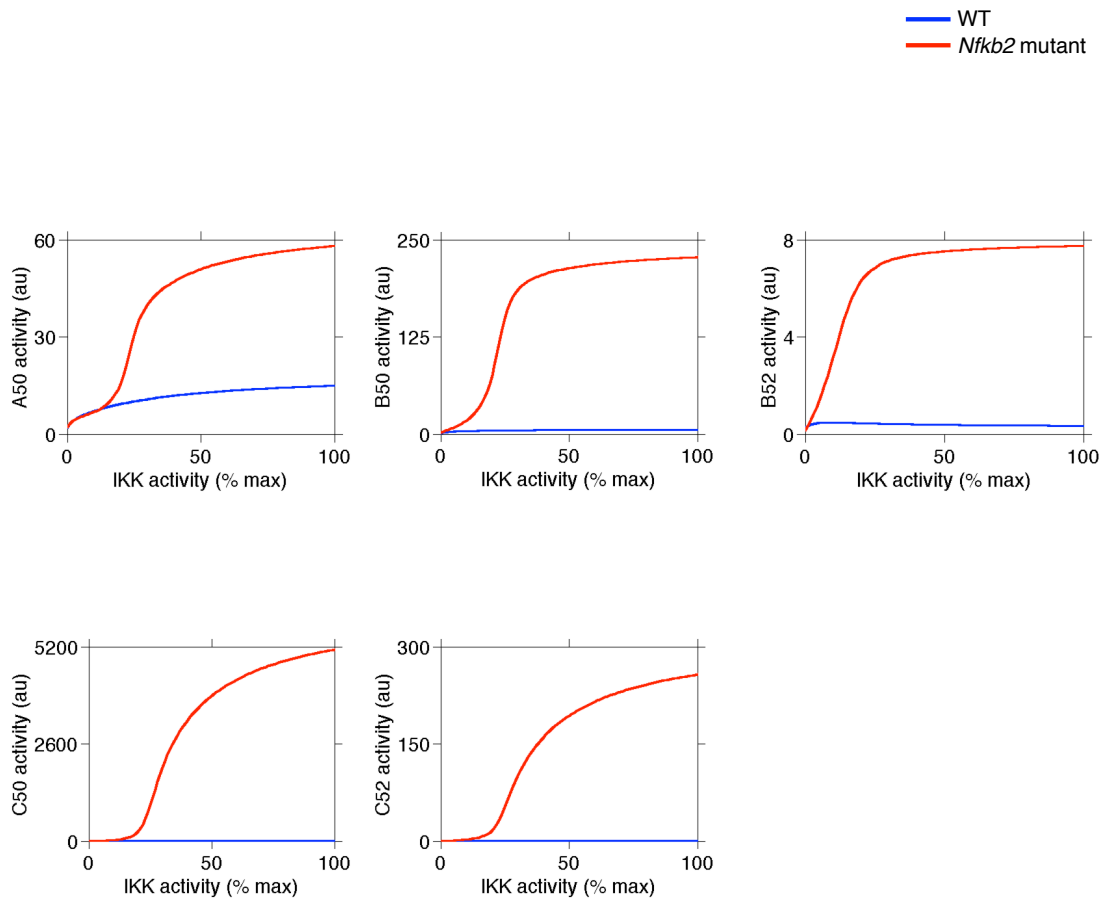
**Figure 5.8: Basal levels of NIK determine specificity of NEMO-IKK responsive NFkB dimers in *IκBa*-deficient cells**

A. Heat maps of computational simulations of NEMO-IKK responsive NFkB dimers (RelA:p50, cRel:p50, RelB:p50) with varying levels of NIK (1-100 nM) in an *IκBa*-deficient mathematical model. B. Line graphs of specific tonic levels of NIK (0, 25, 75 nM) NIK in both the wild type and the *IκBa*-deficient cells for the indicated NFkB dimers. *IκBa* deficiency results in increased activated NFkB at lower basal concentrations of NIK.

**A****B**

**Figure 5.9: Basal levels of NEMO-IKK determine specificity of NIK responsive NF $\kappa$ B dimers in cells containing a mutation in the *nfkb2* gene**

A. Heat maps of computational simulations of the specific NEMO-IKK responsive NF $\kappa$ B dimers (RelA:p50, cRel:p50, , RelB:p50RelB:p52) upon varying tonic levels of NIK activity, from 0 – 100 nM using a mathematical model that accounts for the *nfkb2* mutation that results in a constitutive truncation of the p100 protein. B. Heat maps of computational simulations of the specific NIK responsive NF $\kappa$ B dimers (RelA:p50, cRel:p50, RelB:p50 RelB:p52) upon varying tonic levels of NEMO-IKK activity, from 0 – 100% using a mathematical model that accounts for the *nfkb2* mutation that results in a constitutive truncation of the p100 protein.



**Figure 5.10: NFkB2 mutation results in an increased sensitivity of all NFkB dimers to tonic NEMO-IKK activity**

The *nfkb2* mutant that results in the lack of Ikb $\beta$  and the constitutive processing of p100 to p52 results in an increased sensitivity to any basal NEMO-IKK activity in the cell as compared to wild type.

## Chapter 6: Concluding Remarks

In Chapter 2, we reveal a novel function for I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  in the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module. Through our combined mathematical modeling and experimental efforts, we illustrate the importance of monomer competition and specific dimer generation on the abundance of available dimers in MEF cells. While I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  has historically been labeled as an inhibitor of NF $\kappa$ B, we show its additional function as a chaperone for the RelA:RelA homodimer. We described the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module and the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module as distinct but there are of course numerous interactions. At a minimum, we may consider that I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  within the Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation module functions as a 'licensing factor' for subsequent dynamic control by I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ . The distinct functions by these structurally homologous proteins are based on both their specific protein-interaction constants and their distinct dynamic degradation and synthesis control. Indeed, such 'hand-off' or 'relay control' network motifs based on kinetic differences between family members may be found in other regulatory systems.

We continue the adapting the I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B signaling module with specific Rel-NF $\kappa$ B dimers for B cells in Chapter 3. While cRel does not play a dominant role in NF $\kappa$ B signaling in MEFs, in B cells cRel is an important NF $\kappa$ B effector. Here we observed the model's ability to demonstrate a kinetic difference as the basis for I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ 's stimulus specific regulatory effects on RelA and cRel containing NF $\kappa$ B dimers. We reveal that the kinetic considerations of the IKK

activity (transient for IgM, long-lived for LPS) resulted in a stimulus specific response for negative regulatory effects of I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  on the specific dimers. Additionally, in an I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  deficient mouse, we find that there is increased B cell expansion, showing a physiologically relevant role for I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  in the regulation of the proliferative capacity for B cells. Here, the mathematical modeling efforts were able to reveal kinetic information that provided a mechanistic explanation for the observed phenotypes.

The adaptation of the multi-dimer NF $\kappa$ B signaling module was expanded to include the non-canonical activation pathway in Chapter 4 in order to further delineate the mechanism for B cell expansion in the presence of anti-IgM and BAFF co-stimulation. Here, specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers are important in the observed B cell phenotype upon canonical and non-canonical pathway activating co-stimulatory effects. Experimental observations showed an increase in B cell proliferation and survival for BAFF enhanced BCR activation, which resulted in hyper-cRel NF $\kappa$ B dimer activation. The mathematical model suggested p100/I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  as the primary mediator of this phenotype, and that BAFF activation resulted in both the processing of p100 and the degradation of I $\kappa$ B $\delta$  resulting in the release of cRel containing NF $\kappa$ B dimers upon co-stimulation. We were able to test this hypothesis by generating a predictive model in which *nfkb2* transcription was reduced, which subsequently reduced p100 protein expression, leading to increased cRel NF $\kappa$ B dimer activity upon BCR stimulation without the need for additional

BAFF co-stimulation. These computational predictions were confirmed with experimental analysis, showing that the hypothesis that p100 is a critical mediator in affecting BAFF enhanced BCR B cell expansion is supported.

Chapter 5 continues our analysis of the multi-dimer signaling module and the importance of the activation of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers in distinct cell types. We hypothesized that the critical regulators of both the canonical and non-canonical activation pathways are at the kinase level (NEMO-IKK and NIK respectively), and we utilized the mathematical model to analyze the importance of the kinase activities for the availability of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimer generation. We show that in fact the basal kinase levels are critical in the availability of the activation of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers. Additional analysis of diseases that result in mutations in the NF $\kappa$ B signaling module also showed the importance of the effect of the canonical pathway on the non-canonical pathway and vice versa. This suggests that the interdependence between the two pathways is greater than previously anticipated, and that future studies should not delineate between the canonical and non-canonical pathways. Rather, future work should consider the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system as a whole complete system in order to gain predictive understanding of the effects a mutation may have on NF $\kappa$ B activation.

This dissertation work illustrates the importance of the cellular context on the NF $\kappa$ B dimer repertoire in various cell types. In fact, the basal kinase levels in a cell have a distinct effect on the activation of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers.

Through the use of the mathematical model, we demonstrate the importance of kinetic parameters on the mechanism of NF $\kappa$ B activation, and reveal novel roles for the functions of three important NF $\kappa$ B signaling pathway species, I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ , I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ , and p100/I $\kappa$ B $\delta$ . Overall, we show the importance of cellular context on the activation of specific NF $\kappa$ B dimers and the importance in considering the NF $\kappa$ B signaling system as a whole complete system rather than two distinctive activation pathways in order to gain understanding on the NF $\kappa$ B pathway mutations that cause diseases and cancers.

## References

- Adachi, O., Kawai, T., Takeda, K., Matsumoto, M., Tsutsui, H., Sakagami, M., Nakanishi, K., and Akira, S. (1998). Targeted Disruption of the MyD88 Gene Results in Loss of IL-1- and IL-18-Mediated Function. *Immunity* 9, 143–150.
- Alves, B.N., Tsui, R., Almaden, J., Shokhirev, M.N., Davis-Turak, J., Fujimoto, J., Birnbaum, H., Ponomarenko, J., and Hoffmann, A. (2014). I $\kappa$ B $\{\nu\}$ epsilon} Is a Key Regulator of B Cell Expansion by Providing Negative Feedback on cRel and RelA in a Stimulus-Specific Manner. *J. Immunol.* 192, 3121–3132.
- Baeuerle, P.A., and Baltimore, D. (1988). I kappa B: a specific inhibitor of the NF-kappa B transcription factor. *Science* 242, 540–546.
- Bargou, R.C., Leng, C., Krappmann, D., Emmerich, F., Mapara, M.Y., Bommert, K., Royer, H.D., Scheidereit, C., and Dörken, B. (1996). High-level nuclear NF-kappa B and Oct-2 is a common feature of cultured Hodgkin/Reed-Sternberg cells. *Blood* 87, 4340–4347.
- Bargou, R.C., Emmerich, F., Krappmann, D., Bommert, K., Mapara, M.Y., Arnold, W., Royer, H.D., Grinstein, E., Greiner, A., Scheidereit, C., and Dörken, B. (1997). Constitutive nuclear factor-kappaB-RelA activation is required for proliferation and survival of Hodgkin's disease tumor cells. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 100, 2961–2969.
- Basak, S., Kim, H., Kearns, J.D., Tergaonkar, V., O'Dea, E., Werner, S.L., Benedict, C.A., Ware, C.F., Ghosh, G., Verma, I.M., and Hoffmann, A. (2007). A Fourth I $\kappa$ B Protein within the NF- $\kappa$ B Signaling Module. *Cell* 128, 369–381.
- Basak, S., Shih, V.F.-S., and Hoffmann, A. (2008). Generation and Activation of Multiple Dimeric Transcription Factors Within the NF- $\kappa$ B Signaling System. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 28, 3139–3150.
- Basak, S., Behar, M., and Hoffmann, A. (2012). Lessons from mathematically modeling the NF- $\kappa$ B pathway. *Immunol. Rev.* 246, 221–238.
- Beg, A.A., Sha, W.C., Bronson, R.T., Ghosh, S., and Baltimore, D. (1995). Embryonic lethality and liver degeneration in mice lacking the RelA component of NF-kappa B. *Nature* 376, 167–170.
- Behar, M., Barken, D., Werner, S.L., and Hoffmann, A. (2013). The dynamics of signaling as a pharmacological target. *Cell* 155, 448–461.



Bergqvist, S., Alverdi, V., Mengel, B., Hoffmann, A., Ghosh, G., and Komives, E.A. (2009). Kinetic enhancement of NF- $\kappa$ B-DNA dissociation by I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ . *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 106, 19328–19333.

Bernuth, H. von, Picard, C., Jin, Z., Pankla, R., Xiao, H., Ku, C.-L., Chrabieh, M., Mustapha, I.B., Ghandil, P., Camcioglu, Y., Vasconcelos, J., Sirvent, N., Guedes, M., Vitor, A.B., Herrero-Mata, M.J., Aróstegui, J.I., Rodrigo, C., Alsina, L., Ruiz-Ortiz, E., Juan, M., Fortuny, C., Yagüe, J., Antón, J., Pascal, M., Chang, H.-H., Janniere, L., Rose, Y., Garty, B.-Z., Chapel, H., Issekutz, A., Maródi, L., Rodriguez-Gallego, C., Banchereau, J., Abel, L., Li, X., Chaussabel, D., Puel, A., and Casanova, J.-L. (2008). Pyogenic Bacterial Infections in Humans with MyD88 Deficiency. *Science* 321, 691–696.

Cancro, M.P. (2009). Signalling crosstalk in B cells: managing worth and need. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 9, 657–661.

Cariappa, A., Liou, H.C., Horwitz, B.H., and Pillai, S. (2000). Nuclear factor kappa B is required for the development of marginal zone B lymphocytes. *J. Exp. Med.* 192, 1175–1182.

Claudio, E., Brown, K., Park, S., Wang, H., and Siebenlist, U. (2002). BAFF-induced NEMO-independent processing of NF-kappa B2 in maturing B cells. *Nat. Immunol.* 3, 958–965.

Craxton, A., Draves, K.E., and Clark, E.A. (2007). Bim regulates BCR-induced entry of B cells into the cell cycle. *Eur. J. Immunol.* 37, 2715–2722.

Davis, R.E., Brown, K.D., Siebenlist, U., and Staudt, L.M. (2001). Constitutive Nuclear Factor  $\kappa$ B Activity Is Required for Survival of Activated B Cell-like Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma Cells. *J Exp Med* 194, 1861–1874.

Doi, T.S., Takahashi, T., Taguchi, O., Azuma, T., and Obata, Y. (1997). NF-kappa B RelA-deficient lymphocytes: normal development of T cells and B cells, impaired production of IgA and IgG1 and reduced proliferative responses. *J. Exp. Med.* 185, 953–961.

Franzoso, G., Carlson, L., Poljak, L., Shores, E.W., Epstein, S., Leonardi, A., Grinberg, A., Tran, T., Scharon-Kersten, T., Anver, M., Love, P., Brown, K., and Siebenlist, U. (1998). Mice deficient in nuclear factor (NF)-kappa B/p52 present with defects in humoral responses, germinal center reactions, and splenic microarchitecture. *J. Exp. Med.* 187, 147–159.

Fusco, A.J., Savinova, O.V., Talwar, R., Kearns, J.D., Hoffmann, A., and Ghosh, G. (2008). Stabilization of RelB Requires Multidomain Interactions with p100/p52. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 283, 12324–12332.

Gapuzan, M.-E.R., Schmah, O., Pollock, A.D., Hoffmann, A., and Gilmore, T.D. (2005). Immortalized fibroblasts from NF- $\kappa$ B RelA knockout mice show phenotypic heterogeneity and maintain increased sensitivity to tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  after transformation by v-Ras. *Oncogene* 24, 6574–6583.

Gerondakis, S., Grumont, R., Rourke, I., and Grossmann, M. (1998). The regulation and roles of Rel/NF-kappa B transcription factors during lymphocyte activation. *Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 10, 353–359.

Gerondakis, S., Grumont, R., Gugasyan, R., Wong, L., Isomura, I., Ho, W., and Banerjee, A. (2006). Unravelling the complexities of the NF-kappaB signalling pathway using mouse knockout and transgenic models. *Oncogene* 25, 6781–6799.

Ghosh, S., and Hayden, M.S. (2008). New regulators of NF-kappaB in inflammation. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* 8, 837–848.

Grumont, R.J., and Gerondakis, S. (1994). The subunit composition of NF-kappa B complexes changes during B-cell development. *Cell Growth Differ.* 5, 1321–1331.

Grumont, R.J., Rourke, I.J., O'Reilly, L.A., Strasser, A., Miyake, K., Sha, W., and Gerondakis, S. (1998). B lymphocytes differentially use the Rel and nuclear factor kappaB1 (NF-kappaB1) transcription factors to regulate cell cycle progression and apoptosis in quiescent and mitogen-activated cells. *J. Exp. Med.* 187, 663–674.

Harless, S.M., Lentz, V.M., Sah, A.P., Hsu, B.L., Clise-Dwyer, K., Hilbert, D.M., Hayes, C.E., and Cancro, M.P. (2001). Competition for BlyS-mediated signaling through Bcmd/BR3 regulates peripheral B lymphocyte numbers. *Curr. Biol.* 11, 1986–1989.

Hertlein, E., Wang, J., Ladner, K.J., Bakkar, N., and Guttridge, D.C. (2005). RelA/p65 Regulation of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ . *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 25, 4956–4968.

Hoffmann, A., Levchenko, A., Scott, M.L., and Baltimore, D. (2002). The I $\kappa$ B-NF-kappa B Signaling Module: Temporal Control and Selective Gene Activation. *Science* 298, 1241–1245.

Hoffmann, A., Leung, T.H., and Baltimore, D. (2003). Genetic analysis of NF-kappaB/Rel transcription factors defines functional specificities. *EMBO J.* 22, 5530–5539.

Hoffmann, A., Natoli, G., and Ghosh, G. (2006). Transcriptional regulation via the NF-kappaB signaling module. *Oncogene* 25, 6706–6716.

- Huang, X., Di Liberto, M., Cunningham, A.F., Kang, L., Cheng, S., Ely, S., Liou, H., MacLennan, I.C.M., and Chen-Kiang, S. (2004). Homeostatic cell-cycle control by BlyS: Induction of cell-cycle entry but not G1/S transition in opposition to p18INK4c and p27Kip1. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* *101*, 17789–17794.
- Huxford, T., Huang, D.B., Malek, S., and Ghosh, G. (1998). The crystal structure of the I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ /NF- $\kappa$ B complex reveals mechanisms of NF- $\kappa$ B inactivation. *Cell* *95*, 759–770.
- Ishikawa, H., Claudio, E., Dambach, D., Raventós-Suárez, C., Ryan, C., and Bravo, R. (1998). Chronic Inflammation and Susceptibility to Bacterial Infections in Mice Lacking the Polypeptide (p)105 Precursor (NF- $\kappa$ B1) but Expressing p50. *J Exp Med* *187*, 985–996.
- Jeelall, Y.S., and Horikawa, K. (2011). Oncogenic MYD88 mutation drives Toll pathway to lymphoma. *Immunol Cell Biol* *89*, 659–660.
- Jones, S., and Thornton, J.M. (1996). Principles of protein-protein interactions. *PNAS* *93*, 13–20.
- Kato, M., Sanada, M., Kato, I., Sato, Y., Takita, J., Takeuchi, K., Niwa, A., Chen, Y., Nakazaki, K., Nomoto, J., Asakura, Y., Muto, S., Tamura, A., Iio, M., Akatsuka, Y., Hayashi, Y., Mori, H., Igarashi, T., Kurokawa, M., Chiba, S., Mori, S., Ishikawa, Y., Okamoto, K., Tobinai, K., Nakagama, H., Nakahata, T., Yoshino, T., Kobayashi, Y., and Ogawa, S. (2009). Frequent inactivation of A20 in B-cell lymphomas. *Nature* *459*, 712–716.
- Kearns, J.D., Basak, S., Werner, S.L., Huang, C.S., and Hoffmann, A. (2006). I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$  provides negative feedback to control NF- $\kappa$ B oscillations, signaling dynamics, and inflammatory gene expression. *The Journal of Cell Biology* *173*, 659–664.
- Khan, W.N. (2009). B cell receptor and BAFF receptor signaling regulation of B cell homeostasis. *J. Immunol.* *183*, 3561–3567.
- Kim, K.E., Gu, C., Thakur, S., Vieira, E., Lin, J.C., and Rabson, A.B. (2000). Transcriptional regulatory effects of lymphoma-associated NFKB2/lyt10 protooncogenes. *Oncogene* *19*, 1334–1345.
- Köntgen, F., Grumont, R.J., Strasser, A., Metcalf, D., Li, R., Tarlinton, D., and Gerondakis, S. (1995). Mice lacking the c-rel proto-oncogene exhibit defects in lymphocyte proliferation, humoral immunity, and interleukin-2 expression. *Genes Dev.* *9*, 1965–1977.

- Küppers, R. (2012). New insights in the biology of Hodgkin lymphoma. *Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2012*, 328–334.
- Lake, A., Shield, L.A., Cordano, P., Chui, D.T.Y., Osborne, J., Crae, S., Wilson, K.S., Tosi, S., Knight, S.J.L., Gesk, S., Siebert, R., Hay, R.T., and Jarrett, R.F. (2009). Mutations of NFKBIA, encoding I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ , are a recurrent finding in classical Hodgkin lymphoma but are not a unifying feature of non-EBV-associated cases. *Int. J. Cancer 125*, 1334–1342.
- Lam, K.P., Kühn, R., and Rajewsky, K. (1997). In vivo ablation of surface immunoglobulin on mature B cells by inducible gene targeting results in rapid cell death. *Cell 90*, 1073–1083.
- Lesley, R., Xu, Y., Kalled, S.L., Hess, D.M., Schwab, S.R., Shu, H.-B., and Cyster, J.G. (2004). Reduced competitiveness of autoantigen-engaged B cells due to increased dependence on BAFF. *Immunity 20*, 441–453.
- Leung, T.H., Hoffmann, A., and Baltimore, D. (2004). One nucleotide in a kappaB site can determine cofactor specificity for NF-kappaB dimers. *Cell 118*, 453–464.
- Li, Z., and Nabel, G.J. (1997). A new member of the I kappaB protein family, I kappaB epsilon, inhibits RelA (p65)-mediated NF-kappaB transcription. *Mol. Cell. Biol. 17*, 6184–6190.
- Liao, G., Zhang, M., Harhaj, E.W., and Sun, S.-C. (2004). Regulation of the NF-kB-inducing Kinase by Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-associated Factor 3-induced Degradation. *Journal of Biological Chemistry 279*, 26243–26250.
- Liou, H.C., Sha, W.C., Scott, M.L., and Baltimore, D. (1994). Sequential induction of NF-kappa B/Rel family proteins during B-cell terminal differentiation. *Mol Cell Biol 14*, 5349–5359.
- Mackay, F., Silveira, P.A., and Brink, R. (2007). B cells and the BAFF/APRIL axis: fast-forward on autoimmunity and signaling. *Curr. Opin. Immunol. 19*, 327–336.
- Maine, G.N., Mao, X., Komarck, C.M., and Burstein, E. (2007). COMMD1 promotes the ubiquitination of NF-kappaB subunits through a cullin-containing ubiquitin ligase. *EMBO J. 26*, 436–447.
- Mintseris, J., and Weng, Z. (2005). Structure, function, and evolution of transient and obligate protein–protein interactions. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102*, 10930–10935.

O'Dea, E.L., Barken, D., Peralta, R.Q., Tran, K.T., Werner, S.L., Kearns, J.D., Levchenko, A., and Hoffmann, A. (2007). A homeostatic model of I[ $\kappa$ ]B metabolism to control constitutive NF-[ $\kappa$ ]B activity. *Mol Syst Biol* 3.

Otto, C., Giefing, M., Massow, A., Vater, I., Gesk, S., Schlesner, M., Richter, J., Klapper, W., Hansmann, M.-L., Siebert, R., and Küppers, R. (2012). Genetic lesions of the TRAF3 and MAP3K14 genes in classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *Br J Haematol* 157, 702–708.

Pando, M.P., and Verma, I.M. (2000). Signal-dependent and -independent Degradation of Free and NF- $\kappa$ B-bound I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$ . *J. Biol. Chem.* 275, 21278–21286.

Phelps, C.B., Sengchanthalangsy, L.L., Huxford, T., and Ghosh, G. (2000). Mechanism of I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  Binding to NF- $\kappa$ B Dimers. *J. Biol. Chem.* 275, 29840–29846.

Qing, G., Qu, Z., and Xiao, G. (2005). Regulation of NF-kappa B2 p100 processing by its cis-acting domain. *J. Biol. Chem.* 280, 18–27.

Qing, G., Qu, Z., and Xiao, G. (2007). Endoproteolytic processing of C-terminally truncated NF-kappaB2 precursors at kappaB-containing promoters. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 104, 5324–5329.

Ramakrishnan, P., Wang, W., and Wallach, D. (2004). Receptor-Specific Signaling for Both the Alternative and the Canonical NF- $\kappa$ B Activation Pathways by NF- $\kappa$ B-Inducing Kinase. *Immunity* 21, 477–489.

Rao, P., Hayden, M.S., Long, M., Scott, M.L., West, A.P., Zhang, D., Oeckinghaus, A., Lynch, C., Hoffmann, A., Baltimore, D., and Ghosh, S. (2010). I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  acts to inhibit and activate gene expression during the inflammatory response. *Nature* 466, 1115–1119.

Rayet, B., and Gélinas, C. (1999). Aberrant rel/nfkb genes and activity in human cancer. *Oncogene* 18, 6938–6947.

Rickert, R.C., Jellusova, J., and Miletic, A.V. (2011). Signaling by the tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily in B-cell biology and disease. *Immunol. Rev.* 244, 115–133.

Salimi-Moosavi, H., Rathanaswami, P., Rajendran, S., Toupikov, M., and Hill, J. (2012). Rapid affinity measurement of protein–protein interactions in a microfluidic platform. *Analytical Biochemistry* 426, 134–141.

Savinova, O.V., Hoffmann, A., and Ghosh, G. (2009). The Nfkb1 and Nfkb2 proteins p105 and p100 function as the core of high-molecular-weight heterogeneous complexes. *Mol. Cell* 34, 591–602.

Scheibel, M., Klein, B., Merkle, H., Schulz, M., Fritsch, R., Greten, F.R., Arkan, M.C., Schneider, G., and Schmid, R.M. (2010). I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  is an essential co-activator for LPS-induced IL-1 $\beta$  transcription in vivo. *J Exp Med* 207, 2621–2630.

Scheidereit, C. (2006). I $\kappa$ B kinase complexes: gateways to NF- $\kappa$ B activation and transcription. *Oncogene* 25, 6685–6705.

Schiemann, B., Gommerman, J.L., Vora, K., Cachero, T.G., Shulga-Morskaya, S., Dobles, M., Frew, E., and Scott, M.L. (2001). An essential role for BAFF in the normal development of B cells through a BCMA-independent pathway. *Science* 293, 2111–2114.

Schmitz, R., Stanelle, J., Hansmann, M.-L., and Küppers, R. (2009a). Pathogenesis of Classical and Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma. *Annual Review of Pathology: Mechanisms of Disease* 4, 151–174.

Schmitz, R., Hansmann, M.-L., Bohle, V., Martin-Subero, J.I., Hartmann, S., Mechtersheimer, G., Klapper, W., Vater, I., Giefing, M., Gesk, S., Stanelle, J., Siebert, R., and Küppers, R. (2009b). TNFAIP3 (A20) is a tumor suppressor gene in Hodgkin lymphoma and primary mediastinal B cell lymphoma. *J Exp Med* 206, 981–989.

Schweighoffer, E., Vanes, L., Nys, J., Cantrell, D., McCleary, S., Smithers, N., and Tybulewicz, V.L.J. (2013). The BAFF receptor transduces survival signals by co-opting the B cell receptor signaling pathway. *Immunity* 38, 475–488.

Senftleben, U., Cao, Y., Xiao, G., Greten, F.R., Krähn, G., Bonizzi, G., Chen, Y., Hu, Y., Fong, A., Sun, S.-C., and Karin, M. (2001). Activation by IKK $\alpha$  of a Second, Evolutionary Conserved, NF- $\kappa$ B Signaling Pathway. *Science* 293, 1495–1499.

Sha, W.C., Liou, H.C., Tuomanen, E.I., and Baltimore, D. (1995). Targeted disruption of the p50 subunit of NF- $\kappa$ B leads to multifocal defects in immune responses. *Cell* 80, 321–330.

Shih, V.F.-S., Kearns, J.D., Basak, S., Savinova, O.V., Ghosh, G., and Hoffmann, A. (2009). Kinetic control of negative feedback regulators of NF- $\kappa$ B/RelA determines their pathogen- and cytokine-receptor signaling specificity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 106, 9619 – 9624.

- Shih, V.F.-S., Tsui, R., Caldwell, A., and Hoffmann, A. (2010). A single NF- $\kappa$ B system for both canonical and non-canonical signaling. *Cell Research* 21, 86–102.
- Shih, V.F.-S., Davis-Turak, J., Macal, M., Huang, J.Q., Ponomarenko, J., Kearns, J.D., Yu, T., Fagerlund, R., Asagiri, M., Zuniga, E.I., and Hoffmann, A. (2012). Control of RelB during dendritic cell activation integrates canonical and noncanonical NF- $\kappa$ B pathways. *Nat Immunol* 13, 1162–1170.
- Shinners, N.P., Carlesso, G., Castro, I., Hoek, K.L., Corn, R.A., Woodland, R.T., Woodland, R.L., Scott, M.L., Wang, D., and Khan, W.N. (2007). Bruton's tyrosine kinase mediates NF- $\kappa$ B activation and B cell survival by B cell-activating factor receptor of the TNF-R family. *J. Immunol.* 179, 3872–3880.
- Simeonidis, S., Liang, S., Chen, G., and Thanos, D. (1997). Cloning and functional characterization of mouse I $\kappa$ B $\epsilon$ . *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 94, 14372–14377.
- Sriskantharajah, S., Belich, M.P., Papoutsopoulou, S., Janzen, J., Tybulewicz, V., Seddon, B., and Ley, S.C. (2009). Proteolysis of NF- $\kappa$ B1 p105 is essential for T cell antigen receptor-induced proliferation. *Nat. Immunol.* 10, 38–47.
- Stadanlick, J.E., Kaileh, M., Karnell, F.G., Scholz, J.L., Miller, J.P., Quinn, W.J., 3rd, Brezski, R.J., Trembl, L.S., Jordan, K.A., Monroe, J.G., Sen, R., and Cancro, M.P. (2008). Tonic B cell antigen receptor signals supply an NF- $\kappa$ B substrate for prosurvival BLyS signaling. *Nat. Immunol.* 9, 1379–1387.
- Steidl, C., Telenius, A., Shah, S.P., Farinha, P., Barclay, L., Boyle, M., Connors, J.M., Horsman, D.E., and Gascoyne, R.D. (2010). Genome-wide copy number analysis of Hodgkin Reed-Sternberg cells identifies recurrent imbalances with correlations to treatment outcome. *Blood* 116, 418–427.
- Sun, S.-C., and Xiao, G. (2003). Deregulation of NF- $\kappa$ B and its upstream kinases in cancer. *Cancer Metastasis Rev.* 22, 405–422.
- Suyang, H., Phillips, R., Douglas, I., and Ghosh, S. (1996). Role of unphosphorylated, newly synthesized I $\kappa$ B $\beta$  in persistent activation of NF- $\kappa$ B. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16, 5444–5449.
- Tay, S., Hughey, J.J., Lee, T.K., Lipniacki, T., Quake, S.R., and Covert, M.W. (2010). Single-cell NF- $\kappa$ B dynamics reveal digital activation and analogue information processing. *Nature* 466, 267–271.

Tumang, J.R., Owyang, A., Andjelic, S., Jin, Z., Hardy, R.R., Liou, M.L., and Liou, H.C. (1998). c-Rel is essential for B lymphocyte survival and cell cycle progression. *Eur. J. Immunol.* 28, 4299–4312.

Valovka, T., and Hottiger, M.O. (2011). p65 controls NF- $\kappa$ B activity by regulating cellular localization of I $\kappa$ B $\beta$ . *Biochemical Journal* 434, 253–263.

Wang, Z., Zhang, B., Yang, L., Ding, J., and Ding, H.-F. (2008). Constitutive Production of NF- $\kappa$ B p52 Is Not Tumorigenic but Predisposes Mice to Inflammatory Autoimmune Disease by Repressing Bim Expression\*. *J Biol Chem* 283, 10698–10706.

Weih, D.S., Yilmaz, Z.B., and Weih, F. (2001). Essential role of RelB in germinal center and marginal zone formation and proper expression of homing chemokines. *J. Immunol.* 167, 1909–1919.

Werner, S.L., Barken, D., and Hoffmann, A. (2005). Stimulus Specificity of Gene Expression Programs Determined by Temporal Control of IKK Activity. *Science* 309, 1857–1861.

Werner, S.L., Kearns, J.D., Zadorozhnaya, V., Lynch, C., O’Dea, E., Boldin, M.P., Ma, A., Baltimore, D., and Hoffmann, A. (2008). Encoding NF- $\kappa$ B temporal control in response to TNF: distinct roles for the negative regulators I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  and A20. *Genes & Development* 22, 2093–2101.

Wertz, I.E., O’Rourke, K.M., Zhou, H., Eby, M., Aravind, L., Seshagiri, S., Wu, P., Wiesmann, C., Baker, R., Boone, D.L., Ma, A., Koonin, E.V., and Dixit, V.M. (2004). De-ubiquitination and ubiquitin ligase domains of A20 downregulate NF- $\kappa$ B signalling. *Nature* 430, 694–699.

Whiteside, S.T., Epinat, J.C., Rice, N.R., and Israël, A. (1997). I kappa B epsilon, a novel member of the I kappa B family, controls RelA and cRel NF- $\kappa$ B activity. *EMBO J.* 16, 1413–1426.

Xiao, G., and Fu, J. (2010). NF- $\kappa$ B and cancer: a paradigm of Yin-Yang. *Am J Cancer Res* 1, 192–221.

Xiao, G., Harhaj, E.W., and Sun, S.C. (2001). NF- $\kappa$ B-inducing kinase regulates the processing of NF- $\kappa$ B2 p100. *Mol. Cell* 7, 401–409.

Xiao, G., Fong, A., and Sun, S.-C. (2004). Induction of p100 Processing by NF- $\kappa$ B-inducing Kinase Involves Docking I $\kappa$ B Kinase  $\alpha$  (IKK $\alpha$ ) to p100 and IKK $\alpha$ -mediated Phosphorylation. *J. Biol. Chem.* 279, 30099–30105.



Xiao, G., Rabson, A.B., Young, W., Qing, G., and Qu, Z. (2006). Alternative pathways of NF-kappaB activation: a double-edged sword in health and disease. *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev.* 17, 281–293.

Yilmaz, Z.B., Weih, D.S., Sivakumar, V., and Weih, F. (2003). RelB is required for Peyer's patch development: differential regulation of p52-RelB by lymphotoxin and TNF. *EMBO J.* 22, 121–130.

Zabel, U., and Baeuerle, P.A. (1990). Purified human I kappa B can rapidly dissociate the complex of the NF-kappa B transcription factor with its cognate DNA. *Cell* 61, 255–265.

Zarnegar, B., He, J.Q., Oganessian, G., Hoffmann, A., Baltimore, D., and Cheng, G. (2004). Unique CD40-mediated biological program in B cell activation requires both type 1 and type 2 NF-kappaB activation pathways. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 101, 8108–8113.